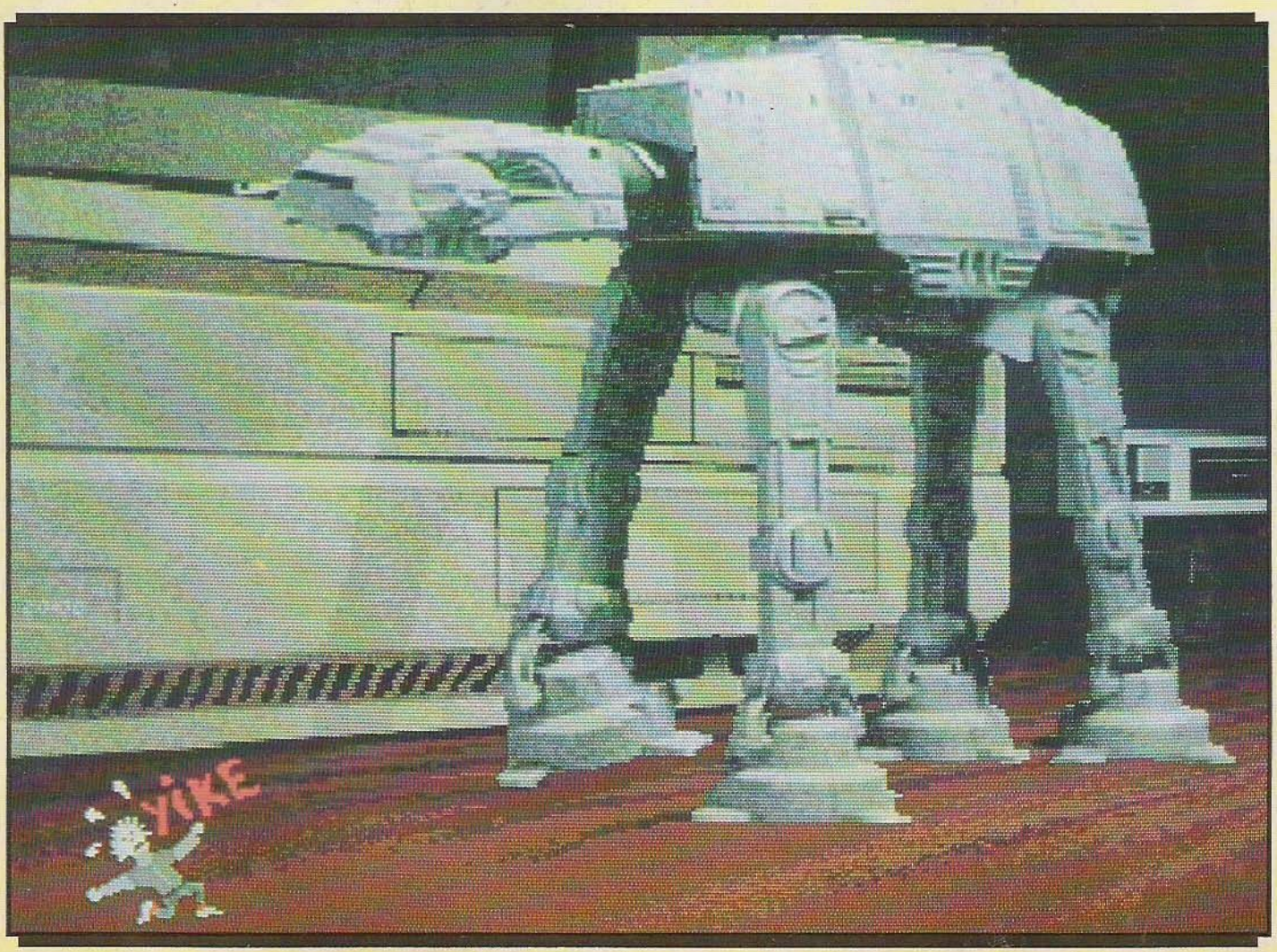
Vol 6 No 10

October $3.50*

The Australian COMMODORE and AMIGA REVIEW

N $3.50
12



Public Domain animation

RAMdisk for your C64 ● Align your own 1541 ● Hints & Tips

Skweek, Rick Dangerous, Prison, Sim City, Total Eclipse, Manhunter

- Enhanced chip set
- Mac Emulator
- Bug Alert

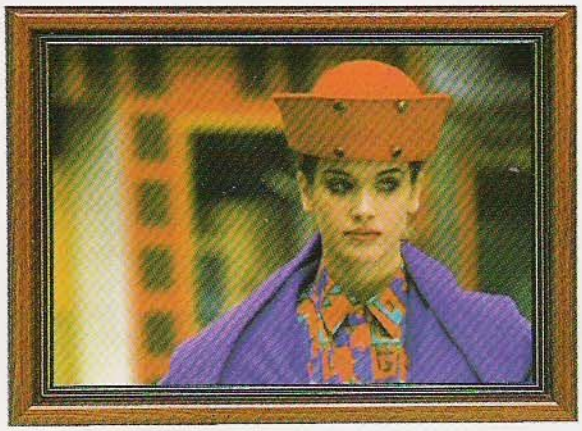
Registered by Australia Post Publication No NBG 6656

*Recommended retail price

DIGI-VIEW GOLD

All-New! Hardware and Software Designed for A500/2000— Even Better Pictures Than Before!

1.



2.

Actual 4096 color Digi-View Gold picture

3. Simply the Best.

The all new Digi-View Gold is the best video digitizer for the Amiga. Period. Nothing else even comes close. Why? The secret is that Digi-View Gold captures 2.1 million colors in memory, giving you an incredible 100,000 apparent colors on screen simultaneously.

And it's easy to use. Just focus your video camera on any object or picture, and in seconds Digi-View Gold turns it into Amiga graphics that glow with vibrant color and clarity. Whether you are creating graphics for desktop publishing, presentations, video, or just for fun, Digi-View Gold gives you dazzling images with amazing simplicity.

Digi-View Gold is designed specifically for the Amiga 500 and 2000, and plugs directly into the parallel port. Digi-View Gold's powerful image capture and manipulation software (version 3.0) now has complete control of color and sharpness, full overscan, extra halfbrite, and a special line art mode for desktop publishing.

*Requires standard gender changer for use with Amiga 1000. Video camera required; not included.

Distributed in Australia by
Computermate products (australia) pty. ltd.

Only Digi-View Gold:

- Can digitize in all Amiga resolution modes from 320x200 up to 768x480 (full hi-res overscan)
- Uses 2 to 4096 colors (including extra halfbrite)
- Uses exclusive Enhanced HAM for super fine detail
- Is 100% IFF compatible and works with any graphics software
- Can digitize 21 bits per pixel (2.1 million colors) for the highest quality images possible
- Has advanced dithering routines that give an apparent 100,000 colors on screen simultaneously
- Has powerful Image processing controls for complete IFF picture manipulation

If you want the highest quality graphics for your Amiga, as easy as 1, 2, 3; then you need the new version of the best selling video digitizer of all time: Digi-View Gold.

Only $299.00

Digi-Paint 3 is available now at your local Amiga dealer.
Or call (02) 457 8118

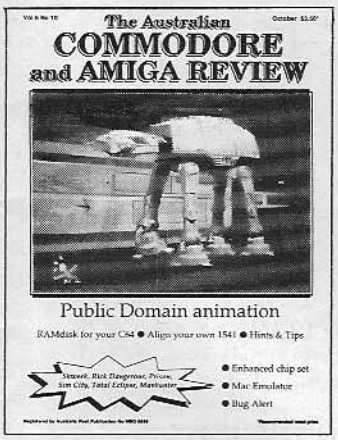
NewTek INCORPORATED

The Australian COMMODORE and Amiga Review

VOL. 6 NO. 10 October 1989

Contributors

Mario Annetta
Andrew Baines
Jon Benjamin
Phil Campbell
Oben Candemir
Nathan Cochrane
Damien Disney
Peter Gallen
Anthony Gillan
Michael Hassett
Eric Holroyd
Stuart Kennedy
David Legard
Rod McCallum
Dennis Nicholson
Marco Ostini
Frank Patterson
Ian Preston
Adam Rigby
Adrian Sheedy
Richard Silsby
Lindsay Swadling
Tony Smith
Trevor Smith
Michael Spiteri
Tim Strachan
David Thompson
Nick Van Heeswyk
Harry Waterworth
David Williams
Graham Winterflood



CONTENTS

Editorial	Enhanced chip set, computer training	2
News		
Ram Rumbles	Home computers in Australia, education grant	4
C-64ers	GEOS upgrades, TurboMenu cartridge *C64*	7
Notepad	Virus count, networking, news from the USA *AMIGA*	8
Letters	Easyscript/Riteman C+, Amiga/MPS1200	14
Features		
Bigger, faster, better	The enhanced chip set *AMIGA*	18
Ram disk for the C64	Store large programs in Ram *C64*	25
Reviews		
Macintize your Amiga	A- Max, a Macintosh emulator for the Amiga	16
Kindwords 2	Word processing on the cheap! *AMIGA*	30
In the Public Domain	The best of the new Public Domain programs *AMIGA*	38
Animation	Terrain - landscape generator for Turbo Silver *AMIGA*	54
General		
Align your own 1541	Requires a certain skill & a drive out of warranty *C64*	34
To buy or not to buy	How to reduce the cost of software *AMIGA and C64*	40
Bug Alert	A list of annoying bugs and hiccups *AMIGA*	46
Convert your NTSCC64	and other technical tips *C64*	53
Hints & Tips	DeluxePaint III tips; and Disk Validator *AMIGA*	69
Entertainment		
That's Entertainment	News, Letters to the Editor, Hints and Tips, High Scores *AMIGA and C64*	56
Game Reviews	Skweek, Rick Dangerous, Prison, Manhunter, Sim City, Total Eclipse, Fun School, Custodian, Goldrush *AMIGA and C64*	55
Adventurer's Realm	Help for adventurers, reviews of Sleeping Gods Lie and Dungeonmaster *AMIGA and C64*	69

Australian Commodore Review
21 Darley Road, Randwick, NSW 2031
Phone: (02) 398 5111
Published by: Saturday Magazine Pty Ltd.
Editor: Andrew Farrell
Entertainment Section Editor: Phil Campbell
Advertising: Ken Longshaw
(02) 398 5111 or (02) 817 2509

Production: Brenda Powell
Layout: Tristan Mason
Subscriptions & back issues:
Tristan Mason (02) 398 5111
Distribution: NETWORK Distribution
Printed by: Ian Liddell Pty Ltd

WHAT'S NEW
WHAT'S NEW
WHAT'S NEW
from Computamart

F 16 COMBAT PILOT

This latest Combat Simulator puts you in control of the most modern version of the Falcon Jet Fighter. Over 22000 sq. miles of combat zone and more instruments than Falcon.

RVF HONDA

Race 750cc Motorcycles. Starting at Clubman level advance up to National Level. If you can win at National advance to International. Breathtaking speed with superfast graphics and digitized motor sounds.

3D POOL

Excellent 3D game of pool where you play from the proper perspective. All mouse controlled. Tilt the table up and down and rotate it. Excellent.

TIMES OF LORE

Fantasy role playing with graphics like never before. Totally joystick controlled. Explore dungeons and castles with several quests to complete. By the makers of the Ultima series.

RENDALE A8806 PROFESSIONAL GENLOCK

At last a good Broadcast Quality Genlock for the Amiga A2000 at a reasonable price. Separate RGB inputs for colour splitting & distortion free Genlocking.

Computamart

Computamart Pty. Ltd., 622 Newcastle Street, Leederville, W. Australia 6007
Telephone (09) 328 9799, Fax (09) 227 7324, BBS (09) 328 4217

Bringing the world of Amiga to you fast!

Editorial

In this month's issue we have a review of the enhanced chip set for the Amiga range of machines. The upgrade is certainly an exciting step for the Amiga community. It must be the first time a Commodore computer or any home computer for that matter, has been so dramatically upgraded via replacement chips without disturbing software compatibility.

In the rumour mill this month, the American INFO magazine reports that development is under way in the United States by Commodore for a new 8 bit machine that is compatible with the Commodore 64. The specifications sound fantastic. It will be interesting to see how Commodore handles the release of technology in the 8 bit arena.

Some good news on the horizon from the Commodore camp - it looks like we may see a new computer training arrangement to be operated by approved independent businesses. A great idea that deserves plenty of promotion. Amiga owners need somewhere to go where they can learn to use their machines professionally. After all, the Amiga is potentially a strong alternative to an IBM AT.

Andrew Farrell

ACAR Back Issues

Yes there are some back issues of *ACAR* still available at **$2.50 each** plus **$2.00** for postage.

ACAR

❑ Vol 2 No 2	❑ Vol 2 No 8	❑ Vol 3 No 4
❑ Vol 3 No 5	❑ Vol 3 No 6	❑ Vol 4 No 1
❑ Vol 4 No 8	❑ Vol 4 No 9	❑ Vol 4 No 10
❑ Vol 4 No 11	❑ Vol 5 No 1	❑ Vol 5 No 5
❑ Vol 5 No 9	❑ Vol 5 No 10	❑ Vol 5 No 11
❑ Vol 6 No 3		

"Amiga Review" sections only

❑ Vol 1 No 2	❑ Vol 1 No 4	❑ Vol 1 No 5
❑ Vol 2 No 1	❑ Vol 2 No 2	❑ Vol 2 No 3
❑ Vol 2 No 4	❑ Vol 2 No 5	❑ Vol 2 No 6
❑ Vol 2 No 8	❑ Vol 2 No 9	

Please supply the issues ticked @ $2.50each plus $2.00 for postage.

I enclose cheque.....money order.....or please charge my Bankcard

B/C No.....Exp date.....

Name.....

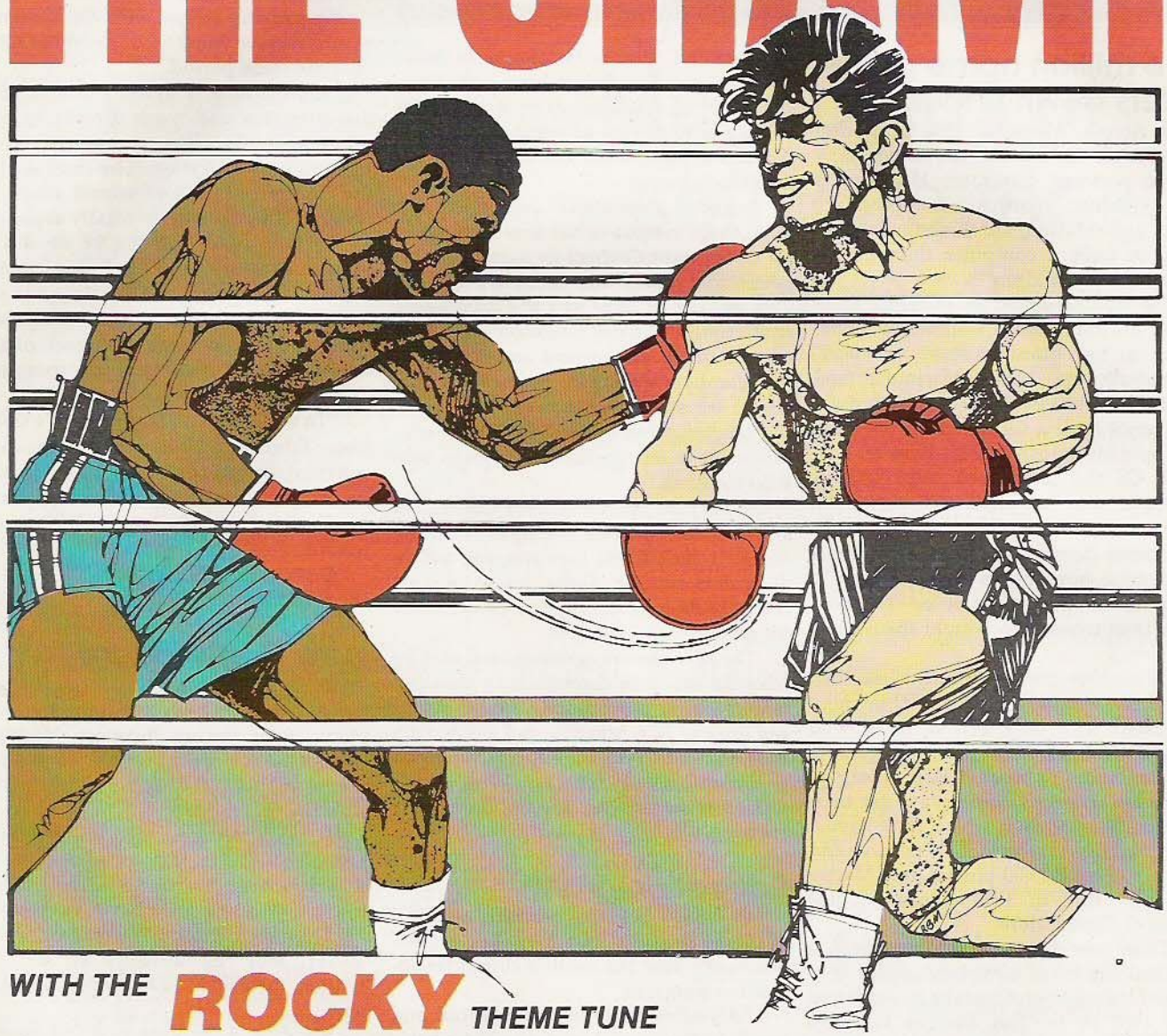
Address.....

.....Postcode.....

POST TO: Australian Commodore & Amiga Review,

21 Darley Road, Randwick, NSW, 2031. Phone (02) 398 5111

THE CHAMP



WITH THE* ROCKY *THEME TUNE

W.B.C. endorsed, the only thing missing from THE CHAMP is the "bruising". Training and sparring are vital elements in your strategy. Careful planning and timing are crucial, in your rise from the street fights, through the club circuit and on to the Main events. The only thing standing between you and the Title — are all the other contenders. Each have their own strong points and weak points, take note of these, as knowledge can be as powerful a weapon as strength.

THE CHAMP is the most realistic boxing simulation ever written, with great extra features like:

* "THE ROCKY" theme tune.
* 1 or 2 player mode
* Slow-motion replay
* 1300 frames of animation

BONUS

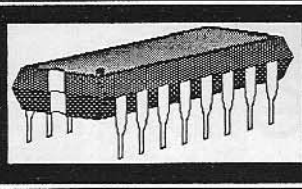
* FREE book with the history and rules of boxing
* FREE key ring with mini boxing gloves.

Grace Bros, Myer, Computer Spot, Maxwells (Vic), Steve's (ACT), Harvey Norman, John Martins (SA), Kareela Trading (Belmont, NSW)

Pactronics

N.S.W. Pactronics Pty Ltd, 98 Carnarvon Sreet, Silverwater (02) 748 4700, 407 0261
VICTORIA: Pactronics Pty Ltd, 51-55 Johnston Street, Fitzroy (03) 419 4644
QUEENSLAND: Pactronics Pty Ltd, 12 Stratton St, Newstead 4006 (07) 854 1982
SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Baringa Pty Ltd, (08) 378 9177 (018) 82 1215
WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Pactronics Unit 13, 113 High Rd. Willeton 6155 (09) 354 1122

Ram Rumbles



One million home computers down under

● Across Australia 16% of households, or almost one million homes, now have a personal computer. Households with children, particularly secondary school age children, are three times more likely to have a computer than households without children.

The leading brand in personal computers for the home is Commodore with more than four times the share of its nearest competition Apple Macintosh and Amstrad. 42% of personal computer owning homes have a Commodore, 9% have an Apple Macintosh and 8% have an Amstrad. Of the dozens of other brands available, none has a share of more than 5%.

Despite decreasing prices for personal computers, households which bought a computer in the last year or two paid more than those who bought them earlier.

Of households who bought less than 12 months ago, 46% paid $2,000 or more compared with only 24% of those who bought them 12 months ago or longer.

Commodore's market lead is largely in the lower priced home computer market (less than $1,000) where they have a clear majority. At the more expensive end of the market ($2,000 plus) Apple Macintosh and IBM or IBM clones are just ahead of Commodore.

These are the main findings from a national survey of 4,754 households conducted throughout Australia in April and May 1989 by the Roy Morgan Research Centre. Off the statistics side of things and on to gut feelings - we reckon if Commodore were to launch a A2000 without IBM slots and with an optional 68020 board at a good price, more Mac owners would be buying Amiga.

Commodore-Microbee agreement

● *A joint venture between Commodore Business Machines and Microbee will see the famous Australian computer name take on a new direction. Microbee, the Australian computer manufacturer which was purchased by Giuseppe and Serafino De Simone in 1988, was very popular amongst home enthusiasts and, later, in education. Even more importantly a large amount of software for education was written for the 'bee, as it became affectionately known.*

Recently, Commodore announced that their Amiga computers had been accepted on the Government Contract for supply of computers to Primary and Secondary schools. This was due in large part to Commodore's establishing a National Education Channel to concentrate on development and support of the education community in Australia, but also to the education authorities' realisation that the Amiga was the logical choice for education due to its significant advantages over other machines.

In the joint venture between Commodore and Microbee, Microbee educational software, including the popular Lego program, will be adapted to suit the Amiga, taking into account the Amiga's superb graphics and sound features.

The joint venture agreement will also see Microbee education centres selling the Commodore range, concentrating on the Amiga and low end PCs. Microbee staff will be fully trained on the Commodore Amiga, with both Commodore and Microbee contacting schools to explain the joint venture and their future plans.

Education grant

● **NSW schools recently received grants as the first instalment in the Government's new $53 million computer education program.**

"All secondary, primary, central and special schools will receive a large basic grant and school communities will determine the spending priority for their school. This first instalment covers payment for 1988 and 1989.

"In addition, schools will also have the option of appointing a computer education co-ordinator for a set time per week, or receiving a supplementary cash grant for the salary equivalent.

"It is the Government's view and that of Dr Scott, that parents and teachers are in the best position to determine the current priorities for their school in computer education, " Dr Metherell said.

"Under the program, a secondary school with 800 students will receive over $23,000 by the end of next year; somewhat less if a part-time computer co-ordinator is appointed.

"A primary school with 450 students would receive funding of nearly $12,500 over the same period.

"All of the $53 million funding for this program will work directly to improve students, classroom participation in computer education. The funding for the computerisation of school administration (OASIS) will be totally separate. To further assist schools in obtaining maximum value from the funds provided, the Department of Education has negotiated a substantial discount under a bulk purchase scheme with each of the seven contract suppliers of computer equipment to schools.

"In addition, the Department's Computer Education Unit and regional computer education consultants will continue to provide advice to schools and professional development courses for teachers."

Let's hope Commodore is high on the recommended list!

New Commodore AT

● In a move certain to cause shock waves amongst personal computer suppliers, Commodore Business Machines have announced a new 'AT' compatible model with a price tag more in keeping with the 'XT' models.

It has a recommended retail price of just $2699 - and this includes a paper white monitor and auto EGA graphics card.

The new model, the Commodore PC 30-111, will run virtually all software written for the MS-DOS operating system.

The 30-111 features an 80286 processor running at 6, 9 or 12MHz, and includes both a 20 megabyte hard disk and a 1.3MB (3-1/2in) floppy disk drive.

Also included is built-in mouse support along with Commodore's unique "Autoconfig" feature, which automatically configures the on-board peripherals to prevent address and memory conflicts without the inconveniences of having to reset DIP switches.

The PC 30-111 also includes MS-DOS 3.3, and is fully supported by Commodore Business Machines' nation-wide service network. ❑

BEST Accounting $495
for AMIGA / ATARI-ST / IBM
& Compatibles

BEST is probably the ONLY accounting package ever described as 'EXHILARATING to use'.

You get the lot for $495. Why should you have to buy extras to run Invoicing or Labels etc?

BEST permits you to charge out 'hours' stock and non-stock items on the one invoice!

BEST This truly integrated package will amaze you.

WHAT THE EXPERTS SAY ABOUT BEST:

"It's a great concept, but how well does it work? The answer is brilliantly!"

"It is difficult to convey in print the exhilaration that comes from using the BEST system."

"This program turns the AMIGA* into an affordable accounting powerhouse."

Commodore Magazine (US) Sep '87
Reviewer: Bob Lindstrom

"Boy, is this system complete . . . "

"BEST Business Management system is an excellent piece of AMIGA Business software. It is as thoroughly designed and executed as their other products."

"When I close my books for the Fiscal Year 1986 I plan to move my records into BEST."

Amiga World (US) Aug '87
Reviewer: Ted Salamone.

*** BEST is identical to use on the AMIGA, ATARI ST and IBM.**

BEST Invoices and Statements . . . now $130 per 1,000.

We also have a $195 CASH BOOK for ATARI and IBM's.

BEST is now available 7 days a week from:

HARVEY NORMAN Discounts:

Auburn:	647 2611	Miranda:	526 1333	Gosford:	67 6444	Tamworth:	66 7988
Brookvale:	938 1711	Albury:	41 1944	Lismore:	21 888	Warrawong:	75 2772
Campbelltown:	28 4088	Bundall:	38 3155	Newcastle:	484 555	Wagga:	21 7100
Fairfield:	727 8777	Coffs Harbour:	51 9011	Orange:	61 4111	Windsor:	357 7777
Gordon:	498 1499	Dubbo:	31 8922	Port Macq'rie:	31 0088	Kawana W'ters	44 8277

BEST is made in Australia by **BEST Software P/L** Phone **02-416 9077**

Don't miss out on these great bargains for your C64/128!

Australian Commodore Review Disk Mags Nos 1 to 14

Disk Magazine One — $10

Forest Raiders - Full machine code shoot 'em up
Machine code paint, border, input and flash routines
Nice Lister - for readable listings on non-Commodore printers.
Recover II - for recovering deleted files, ***And More...***
Catalog program - get a disk directory without losing your program

Disk Magazine Two — $10

Programs demonstrating 3D graphic plots
A terminal program called Teleport
A tutorial on bits and bytes ***And More...***
Character editor - for designing your own custom alphabets and graphics & A simple terminal program

Disk Magazine Three — $10

Programs:
Hangman, Labyrinth, Calendar, Finance, Typing Practice, Roadblock, Bird Invaders

Feature: Constructabrix - education and graphic construction program for younger users ***And More...***

Disk Magazine Four — $10

Graphic Workshop _ a complete design system for sprites, graphics, and character sets - with tutorials
Typing Tutor - a complete typing program. Works on errors, counts your speed. /directrix - a disk filing system. Plurals - educational.
Probability - maths program for students. ***And More...***

Disk Magazine Five — $10

Utilities for using Newsroom on an MPS 802 plus printing disk cover with directories, writing signs, printing Doodle and Printshop pictures and more all on the MPS 802! A demonstration of games in the future. Centronics driver: use a centronics printer with a centronics cable connected to the user port. ***And More...***

Disk Magazine Six : — $12

Games: Bert the Bug, Hangman. **Demos:** Amiga Pharoah, Space Harrier, Max Headroom, The Pacer, Sade. **Home Inventory Graphics:** Light Fantastic. **Utilities:** 1571 Utility , DIR@828, Disk Filer ***And More...***

Disk Magazine Seven — $12

Utilities: Anti-Isepic, Sledgehammer, Fast Format, Renumber, PS/PM/NR, PS Printer, Graphics Editor. **Other**: Joystick Tester, Irish Jokes, Convertor, Ultimate Writer, Home Finance, Oscilloscope, Dice Roller, Chord Maker, Dark Forest, Don Martin, Funny, Music Classics. **Demos**: Karate Kid II, Thrust Concert, 3D Demo, and more. **For 128**: Bootmaker 128/64 Utility, Convert Basics utility. ***And More...***

Disk Magazine Eight — $12

Utilities Track and Sector, Function Keys, Unscratched, Relocatable directory, Tape Rename. **Home/Business** Calendars, Chequewriter, Screen clock. **Graphics** ESCOS version 2.99, Newsroom Camera, Clear Screen, Future Writer , Demos, Enterprise II, Eddie Murphy. **Games** A super special for issue 8. ***And More...***

Disk Magazine Nine — $12

C64 14 graphics and music demos, Little Invoicer , Sprite Clock Sprites in the Border, Various games, utilities and graphics. **C128** 128 Disk Filer, 128 Block Reader, Three music programs. ***And More...***

Disk Magazine Ten — $12.95

Cup challenge - sailing simulation. Amiga memories. Define your function keys. Compiled Appointment Manager.Escos with Music. Othello Look-alike. Demos and music. ***And More...***

Disk Magazine Eleven — $12.95

Education: Equation Manipulation, Linear Equations,
Probability. Utilities: 80 Characters, Graphic Converter, Batch line number deleter, Function key definition, System call locator
Dos utilities: Fix directory, Text search, Disk tidy, Drive aligner, Disk doctor. Hi-res jigsaw puzzle. Geos printer drivers. Demos.

Disk Magazine Twelve — $12.95

Appointment Manager 2.1 - now with print and search facilities.
Third Term - comms program, dozens of features, menu driven.
Panes - windowing system. Time Crystal - Interactive graphic demo.
Atlantis - undersea fast action shoot-em-up.
Circle Navigation, Education Programs, Music, and **lots** more

Disk Magazine Thirteen — $12.95

Charles - a graphics adventure. Stowaway - a text adventure. Blackjack - favourite card game. Graphic Converter - handy utility. Disk Diskassy - Disk utility. Disk Label Maker, Icon Changer. Easy DOS - Program for obtaining directory. Cruncher BASIC - Compact your program. Calc - simplistic spreadsheet. Font Diskassy - character editor, also lets you create pictures by combining characters. Graphic Demos.

Disk Magazine Fourteen — $12.95

Electronic CAD Package - Design electronic circuits. Software Cataloguer - keep track of programs, sorts and prints. Character Thief - Extract redefined character sets from games. Pointer C64 - give your C64 an Amiga pointer. Best single disk file copier - for moving files around your disk, allows wild card format. Never ending scroll - edit and design your own message scrolling across screen. SEQ file reader - view sequential files such as EasyScript. CompuPage - game.

Order Form

Name.....
Address.....
.....Postcode.....
❑ Cheque ❑ Bankcard ❑ MoneyOrder
No:.....
Expiry Date.....
Signature.....

Please allow two weeks for delivery

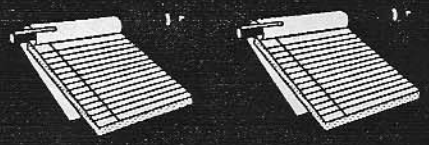
_____copies Disk Magazine No 1 @ $10
_____copies Disk Magazine No 2 @ $10
_____copies Disk Magazine No 3 @ $10
_____copies Disk Magazine No 4 @ $10
_____copies Disk Magazine No 5 @ $10
_____copies Disk Magazine No 6 @ $12
_____copies Disk Magazine No 7 @ $12
_____copies Disk Magazine No 8 @ $12
_____copies Disk Magazine No 9 @ $12
_____copies Disk Magazine No 10 @$12.95
_____copies Disk Magazine No 11 @$12.95
_____copies Disk Magazine No 12 @$12.95
_____copies Disk Magazine No 13 @$12.95
_____copies Disk Magazine No 14 @$12.95
PLUS $2.00 P+P TOTAL _____

Please note: these disks are NOT for Amiga computers

Post to:
Australian Commodore Review
21 Darley Road
Randwick, NSW 2031
OR
Use your Bankcard and phone us to order on:
(02) 398 5111

Postage & packing $2.00

C64ers



New Wordprocessors!

● A rewrite of Timeworks' *World Writer* wordprocessor should be available soon. The new version will compete with *GEOwrite*, offering support for *GEOS* fonts as well as providing its own collection. A C128 version of *The Write Stuff* and an improved C64 version are out - the South Australian Commodore User Group kindly sent us review copies. Watch for a write up next month.

Bible Research

● SOGWAP, best known for the *Big Blue Reader*, has released *Bible Search*.

The program operates in both 64 and 128 modes and contains the complete King James Version New Testament compressed onto one floppy disk. A concordance is on a second disk. It boasts very fast search routines and printer support. Order direct from SOGWAP, 115 Bellmont Rd., Decatur, IN 46733. 219-724-3900. Or try Briwall (062) 880 131 locally.

GEOS upgrades

● Upgrades from any previous version of GEOS to the current version 2.0 are now available from Computermate. The C64 upgrade is $60 and the C128 is $59. For further information contact Computermate direct (02) 457 8118. Isn't it great to see this sort of support in Australia, we hope more software companies follow suit. ❑

TurboMenu Cartridge

THERE ARE still quite a number of C-64 users with stock standard equipment "out there" and, admirable as the Commodore DOS is, they all-complain at one time or another about its speed. Loading and saving of programs to disk seems to take forever, it seems. This handy cartridge helps overcome those problems, and offers quite a few other features too.

First of all it takes the loading speed up to around 5 times the normal speed using a 1541 or 1571 drive. I tried it with both and verified the speeds OK. Saving programs was quicker too. It also helps to speed you up by providing a set of simplified commands using the "" sign as a prefix. For instance "$" puts a disk directory on screen (much quicker than typing Load "$", 8) and it's a "non-destructive" directory which doesn't overwrite the program in memory as does the original Commodore command. Type D"Filename" to delete a program, which is much quicker than typing

Open 1,8,15,"S0:Filename":Close 1

isn't it?

There's more, "L" loads the first program on a disk, "F" formats a disk, "B" will give a printed listing of a Basic program in memory. The manual lists several other shorthand commands too.

The cartridge takes its name from its ability to make a menu on disk of all its programs. This makes it easy to load and run your programs without having to type their names. With the disk in the drive just pressing Commodore & Run/Stop puts the menu on screen to allow program selection by scrolling up and down the list with the cursor keys. Pressing Return loads the selected program.

Full instructions on how to make a TurboMenu disk are in the small but adequate manual and the menu can have as many programs as you can fit in a disk directory, that is, a maximum of 144. The same Commodore & Run/Stop combination will load and run a commercial program, and is the same as typing Load "*",8,1.

Obvious comparisons will be made with the ever-popular Cockroach TurboRom (which I've been using in my 64 for about three years) and which does have some features the TurboMenu cartridge doesn't. To be fair though, the TurboRom doesn't have the special menu feature either so I suppose customers will need to weigh the pros and cons of both units.

TurboMenu Cartridge RRP $44.95

From Hardware Peripheral Distributors (08) 252-3300.

Eric Holroyd

Update

I'd like to talk to you this month about a problem that affects all of you - the public; and all of us - software suppliers. It is of course PIRACY!

There are three kinds of piracy - one of them is frequently called grey marketing or parallel importing (Piracy "3"). Piracy "1" is when an unscrupulous person gets hold of various programmes that are being imported by reputable companies, and illegally makes copies of them; sometimes several to a disk, and then sells them at some ridiculously low price. Piracy "2" is when a member of the public gets hold of a programme from one of their friends and simply duplicates it, thereby avoiding having to pay for it - this is of course also illegal.

So what!!! I hear you say, it just means that some of us will get cheaper or even free programmes. Unfortunately, at the end of the day we all suffer, because like shop lifting, the end result is that the fair dinkum consumer finishes up paying more for the product than should be the case.

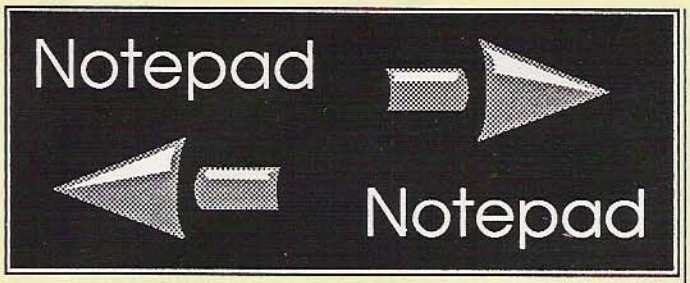
You see, what many people don't realise is the cost of importing a wide range of programmes - so that you have as good a choice as anywhere in the world: the cost of having plenty of stock so that you can get the products whenever you decide to: the cost of advertising these products so that you, the public, know about the release of new programmes; these costs are of course not borne by these irresponsible "get rich quick" operators, or of course by the illegal copiers. If you support these people then we lose money on the product and have to charge more in order to cover these losses, or cut down on the range that we can offer you.

I will talk to you more about this next month, and I know it may not be as interesting as my regular updates; but next month, I also hope to give you some very exciting news about the fight against the above forms of piracy.

Pactronics

P.S. For updates on our new products, see page 17.

Advertisement



Virus count climbs

● We now have documented 40 viral strains and trojan horse type programs. The whole swag of the critters is put out of action by our latest Anti-Virus Pack version 10. Call (02) 817 0011. There's a few new versions of older detectors and removers, plus descriptions of each virus on the disk which sells for $14.95.

Get organised with Nag and FreD

● *Gramma Software have come great names for their programs. Nag is one package that any budding editor should not be without. To the sound of an elephant blast or any other digitised sound, you can be reminded of important lunch engagements, deadlines, press conferences with free beer and biscuits or a user group meeting.*

The latest offering from Granny is FreD, a new automatic phone dialer/telephone book. It costs $49.95 (US), and according to the press release will keep track "of up to a million of your closest friends". Space is allowed for name, number, and comments along with direct access to the Amiga Notepad. It works with or without a modem (just hold your phone mouthpiece up to the speaker and let FreD dial - if you have tone dialling). AREXX capability is also built in. 17730 15th Ave, NE, Suite 223, Seattle, WA 98155. 206-363-6417. We have a demonstration disk of Nag, FreD and a couple of other Gramma goodies for $5 - (02) 817 0011.

Bigger, faster, better - the Motorola 68040!

● **Motorola has unveiled its new 68040 microprocessor. It's the latest in the 68000 family and incorporates over 1.2 million transistors in the five on-board units; an integer unit, a floating point unit (a built-in 80-bit math co-processor), a memory management unit, and separate data and instruction caches.**

Best news is the 68040 is 100% compatible with existing 68000 family software. The initial release will be a 25 MHz model, with a 33MHz version planned. Hewlett-Packard has already announced it will build workstations incorporating the new chip. Wow! More power is on the way...

Cheaper dimensions

● *Sculpt-Animate 4D Jr*, is a consumer grade rendition of Byte by Byte's popular 3D rendering/animation package. It's a completely re-written version, designed as an introduction to 3D and rendering, and tailored for use on low-memory machines. Missing from this version are Photo mode, spline curves, and paths. If you're looking to get into the 3D world, this title will give you a good beginning, and the files are compatable with *Sculpt Animate 4D Senior*, (full review next month!) so you can easily upgrade later on if you find the world of 3D rendering compelling.

Local RRP pricing is around $230. Available from Computermate (02) 457 81180s

Scanner for DTP coming soon

● *For serious desktop publishing a good scanner is a must. Professional Page is equipped to handle the files heading our way, with new technology such as this little beast from Sunrise Industries IMG Scan. It's a small device that hooks onto your dot-matrix printer and lets you scan anything you can roll around the platen. The printer must support adjustable vertical spacing and have a printhead that moves across the carriage.*

The scanner works at resolutions of 75, 150, 215, 300, and 360 DPI, depending on the printer, and scans in 256 grey levels. There are separate versions for the A1000 and A500/2000. It is not available in Australia yet, but we think Pactronics, (02) 407 0261, has a similar product in the pipeline.

3D objects

● **Gold Disk, soon to be represented by a new distributor in Australia, is shipping their 3D object editor, *Design 3D*, in the United States. It works on the familiar multiple-window system, with each of four windows showing a different view of the object you're working on. There are a multitude of tools, such as rotation, spin, automatic connection of polygons, and built-in 3D text and font editor. $99.95 (US) - and the news is it will be around the same price here.**

Amiga networking made easier

● Vendors have introduced new single-chip AppleTalk and EtherNet controller chips that should make network interface boards simple to design and inexpensive to buy. The EtherNet chip is from NCR, the AppleTalk chip is from the Tops division of Sun Microsystems. All we need now is Workbench 1.4 (there is networking in there, guys?) and a real database package!

Dealer training

● *Amazing as it may sound, Commodore are actually training some of the people you deal with at computer stores. They will be able to answer intelligent questions about the machines they sell. Furthermore, they'll be ready to explain graphics design, desktop publishing, and desktop video applications at the drop of a floppy disk. Hope it didn't cost Commodore too much! Maybe if they could just convince the likes of Grace Bros. to handle our magazine, their staff could stay up to date at their leisure.*

More Abacus books and other odds and ends

● **Along with all the books Abacus has been publishing lately, they've also managed to put out a collection of Amiga utilities. *AmigaDOS Toolbox* has several things of note: Diskmon is one of the better disk monitors we've seen, with direct editing of sectors supported. BTSnap will grab any section of an IFF screen and save it to disk, while Speeder is a speed-up utility that isn't a cache system. Deep-Copy is a fast copier which will handle many different formats, and just for good measure, eleven new Amiga fonts are included. We reckon there are better alternatives - but the Abacus all in one presentation is kind of nice.**

***More Tricks and Tips* is out as is *Advanced C* and *Advanced Graphics. Tricks and Tips* contains 218 pages of odd bits of information such as messages hidden in the operating system. The main sections of the book, though, are about AmigaBASIC and machine code, with program listings included. Available from Pactronics (02) 407 0261.**

Transcript - Word Perfect alternative

● All the indicators look good for the new Gold Disk word cruncher, *Transcript*, expected real soon now in Australia. *Info* magazine appear to

be sold on it as the replacement for *Word Perfect*. The program was designed by Chris Zamara and Nick Sullivan - names you might have seen in overseas magazine *Amiga Transactor*. I have always thought the best guys to write a wordprocessor would be writers. Chris and Nick are just that. So they ought to know what writers want a wordprocessor to be.

A wordprocessor should be reliable, fast, easy, and intuitive. Early reports say *Transcript* succeeds on all counts. *Transcript* is small, fast and the editing controls are thoughtfully arranged. (I get real sick of *Word Perfect's* lack of easy cut facilities and *bbb* separate modes are a definate no.)!s

In some respects it's a low level editor especially useful for desktop publishing. So it was a logical acquisition for Gold Disk specifically who plan to tie it into a future version of *Professional Page*. There are already menu commands in *Transcript* for converting *Professional Page* codes.

Two versions are included on the disk, *Transcript* and *Transedit*, the difference being that *Transcript* has print capability while *Transedit* doesn't. You can directly control attributes on-screen, but formatting and mail merging are accomplished by 'dot' commands.

There's a preview mode that lets you scroll smoothly around a page. *Gold Disk's* spellchecker, *Gold Spell*, has been revamped and included as *Transpell*. *Transcript* should be in stores late this year. Expected retail price is $99.00.

DECworking

● *Syndesis is bringing the Amiga into the arena of mainframes and XWindows. Working through Dale Luck's X11 Amiga XWindow implementation, TSSnet ($250.00 U.S.) provides access to DECnet networks. The initial release will provide asynchronous DECnet communications via what they call a Network Control Program. A programming interface on the Amiga device level is also provided, along with Network Virtual Terminal support. Wake up and smell the microchips, folks; this is where the future lies. No price has been announced yet. Speaking of Syndesis, they have also released two new Interchange modules, one for Turbo Silver 3.0 and the other for Professional Draw. 20 West St, Wilmington, MA 01887. 508-657-5585.*

New versions

● **Access Software is releasing upgrades to their Course Disks for *World Tour Golf*. The main reason for the upgrade is that the graphics have been improved. The first disk should be out by the time you read this, with the second and third following at two-month intervals.**

We spoke to the local distributor to discover that Blue Ribbon Bakery has added AREXX support to their *Who!What!When!Where!* desktop organiser. Owners can update to version 1.1 by sending their original program disk and $3.00 (U.S.) to 1248 Clairmont Rd., Suite 3D, Atlanta GA 30030. 404-377-1514

Soft Logik's *Page Stream* is now at version 1.6. Users report that this version is more powerful and less buggy than the previous version 1.5. Hopefully Soft Logik will send us a copy to review pretty soon.

Notepad

Local public domain programs

● Local software developers are creating some excellent programs, many of them placed in the Public Domain (meaning quite free) or released as Shareware (meaning you're obliged to send them a pittance to help their efforts). Among the better recent offers are:

● **Most** - A unique text displayer, which displays both compressed and uncompressed text, as well as compressed graphics - it automatically recognises PAL or NTSC systems, and has a very neat interface with many user-friendly features, such as colour changes, help screen, iconising,and many more. Written by Richard Wynn entirely in Assembler, it's an example of good tight code.

AMIGA PRODUCTS

Hard disk drives ready to use from $890.

Star NX1000 colour/mono printer, Star NX2410 printer. From $480 includes cable.

Starcursor joysticks $54.00.

All Pactronics and ECP products available. New Abacus Amiga manuals in stock.

Quality Computer and printer accessories.

Latest Amiga Magazines, Australian Commodore and Amiga Review, other overseas publications and software available.

Bi-monthly Amiga workshops. Next meeting on Sunday the 3rd of December. Ring for details.

Tuition classes for beginners - bookings essential.

WHITE'S COMPUTERS

"Service is our motto"

(02) 634 6636

37 Daphne Ave. Castle Hill 2154.

Bankcard/Mastercard/Visa Welcome

NEW FROM ARTSCAPE

FOR THE AMIGA

EXPERTS GUIDE TO DELUXE PAINT III

This two disk set features help screens for all of the functions of this amazing progran as well as sample animations and animbrushes.

Only $35.00, $20 to owners of the Complete guide to Deluxe Paint II

TO ORDER THIS OR ANY OF OUR OTHER PRODUCTS FILL IN THE ATTACHED FORM PHONE OR WRITE TO US, OUR ADDRESS IS:
P.O.BOX 751, MANLY, 2095. PH (02)977 1829

ALSO AVAILABLE:

AUSTRALIAN ANIMALS COLOURING BOOK	$30
OPTICAL DREAMS	$30
HOTDISK 2, 3, OR 4 Single issue	$20
Six issue subscription	$100
GUIDE TO DELUXE PAINT II	$25
SCENES AND OBJECTS FOR SCULPT 3D	$25

Name .....

Address.....

Postcode.....Day Phone ( ).....

Signature.....

Bankcard No:.....

Expiry Date.....

● **The Pop Series** - Written by a gentleman called Jon Potter, this series so far includes Popinfo and Popdir. PopInfo allows you to get full information about the computer (free memory, disk space, etc) from an icon, and when unused it sits unobtrusively in a corner, to be awakened at any time.

It also checks for any viruses. Likewise PopDir will give complete listings of any directory from an icon at any time, and also check for the IRQ virus. Jon Potter has also written a Shareware Imageeditor, which will allow full editing of images, which can then be incorporated as code into your own programs.

● **Workbench Displays And Tools** - John Rowe has produced a number of fascinating "hacks" and displays which do strange things to your Workbench, and has now gone further in the utility line.

● **Tamepointer** is a small utility which will force the mouse along either the horizontal or vertical axis, excellent for detailed work in a paint or draw program or even for precision on the Workbench.

● **Bigbench**, which doubles the size of the Workbench screen vertically, thus allowing you to drag windows and icons down out of sight, and you can scroll the screen to access them at any time.

● **Novirus** - This is the ultimate virus killer, beating out anything which comes from overseas. Apart from a search and destroy feature for viruses of all kinds, it has numerous other utilities on one screen, such as the saving and restoring of boot blocks, turning on and off fast ram from bootblocks, and much more. Nic has also released a commercial version of the program with more bells and whistles, which will be regularly updated by using "Brain Files".

If you're interested in any of these, and many others as well, contact the author on (02) 9593692. You can also obtain them on the most recent issue of *Megadisc*, the Australian disk-magazine.

Calligrapher PAL version

● *Yes, they're learning about Pal over there - the new version autoconfigures for PAL or NTSC (as most better programs do these days) is now available along with "FontMover" which helps manage fonts. Available to registered owners of V. 1.0 for US$29.95 from Interactive Softworks, 2521 South Vista Way Suite 254, Carlsbad, CA 92008. Tel: (619) 4345327.*

Ultra DOS utilities

● **Now compatible with Workbench 1.3, new features have been added, and registered owners can get it by mailing in the original disk plus US$10 to: Free Spirit Software, Inc., P O Box 128, 58 Noble St, Kutztown, PA 19530. Tel: (215) 6835609.**

A-Talk III V. 1.0c

● Various bugs have been fixed in V. 1.0, and various protocols added. Registered owners of *A-Talk Plus* can upgrade for US$25, owners of *MaxiComm* for US$50, and if you own *Diga!* or *Online*, you can trade them in for US$60 - send in the original manual and disk. From Oxxi, Inc., Box 90309, Long Beach, CA 90809-0309. Tel: (213) 4271227.

Microfiche Filer Plus

● *Current Microfiche owners can upgrade to this expanded package which seems to do it all - Arexx interface, HAM images, and the rest. Upgrade costs US$69, and full price is US$179. Send to : P O BOx 3319, Framingham, MA 01701. Tel: (617) 8771266.*

Gurus

● **Word has it that the 1.4 release of the Operating system will have big changes, not least of which will be the final abandonment of the big flashing red "GURU MEDITATION NO.....". I suppose if you're a "suit" and using the Amiga for straight business, it must be something of a shock. Legitimacy and widespread sales have their down sides, I guess, and I'll miss the shock-horror, and the vague suggestion that there is some kind of wise man in there who knows what's going on.** ❑

The Australian COMMODORE and AMIGA Review

Make sure of getting your copy Subscribe now!

Please enrol me for . . . . . issues subscription to The Australian Commodore and Amiga Review, commencing with the . . . . . issue.

I enclose a cheque/money order for $ . .

Please charge my Bankcard Number.....

.....Expiry date:.....

Name:.....

Address:.....

.....Postcode.....

Please tick applicable

First Subscription ☐

Renewal ☐

TO: The Australian Commodore and Amiga Review 21 Darley Road, Randwick NSW 2031 (02) 398 5111

Rates within Australia:

6 issues $19.00 (including postage)

12 issues $36.00 (including postage)

If you don't want to cut this out photocopy it or just send a letter.

News from the USA

by Peter Ward

Desk-Top Video

● Desk-Top Video applications and hardware again formed the mainstream of new Amiga products to be marketed in the USA in August. I spoke to Tom Hardison, promotions director of INOVAtronics which was about to release *CanDo*, described as being an interactive audio-visual authoring software package. INOVAtronics are better known for their C.A.P.E68k Assembler package and PowerWindows source code generation system.

I found the initial advertising for *CanDo* in various U.S. publications somewhat cryptic, in describing just exactly what the program did. On subsequent investigation I discovered that *CanDo* gives people with little programming experience, the ability to create Desktop Video/ Multimedia presentations using graphics, animation and sound packages from nearly all major manufacturers, and go one step further by providing menu, window or gadget interaction with the presentation and to provide control of any other software running concurrently which also supports Arexx. The most obvious application using this package would be creation of a Cinemaware type game with commensurate ease.

However, when one considers the possibilities of this package with training applications in mind, the future of the Amiga as a multi-media educational machine is very much enhanced. For example, budding young aviators could be presented with an animated flow diagram of an aircraft lubrication system, asked to respond via gadget selection, as to where an oil pressure trans-

C.M. COMPUTER ENTERPRISES

AMIGA 5 1/4 inch Disk Drives	$260.00
AMIGA 3 1/2 inch Disk Drives	$230.00
AMIGA 40 Meg Hard Drives	$950.00
AMIGA 500 Monitor Stands	$40.00
AMIGA 500 Monitor Stands with 5 1/4 inch drive fitted	$330.00
AMIGA 500 Spirit 2 Meg Insider	$840.00
AMIGA 1000 1 Meg Expansion	$600.00

PO Box 70, Noble Park, Melbourne, Vic 3174
Telephone BH (03) 701-0343

INTERACTIVE COMPUTER SYSTEMS*

1 Pope Street, Beverley, SA 5009
Phone (08)3472072

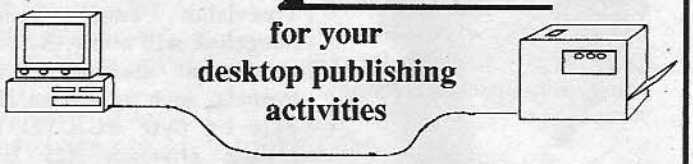
- AMIGA SCSI HARD DISKS
- CONTROLLERS from $408.00
  Auto-booting with 13 K/s ROM
- AMIGA MEMORY BOARDS

SPECIAL

- INTERNAL MEMORY BOARD
  suitable AMIGA 500
  while stocks last **$199.00**

PROTON GROUP *

Desktop Utilities



for your desktop publishing activities

Postscript output from Amiga to laser printer
Support for Amiga, IBM, Mac & Atari formats
Postscript & ASCII file transfers between formats
On-line upload facility for your files

Enquiries: PO Box 3053, Manuka, ACT 2603
Answering Service (24 hours): 39 6658
Bulletin Board (24 hours): 39 6659

Upload any postscript or ASCII file!

Specific support also for:

Professional Page	Draw 2000
Pagestream	Maxiplan Plus
WordPerfect	Superbase 2
Excellence	Deluxe Paint III
PageSetter	Fantavision

Opening offer: 10% off on first 20 jobs

Notepad

mitter is located, and then using either the Amiga's voice or sampled speech, told whether the answer is correct or not.

The session can be further enhanced, as *CanDo* allows control of external hardware devices such as LaserDisc players or VCRs, so that a short video on the location of various engine components could be linked to the session schematics at the appropriate time. INOVAtronics will be shipping PAL versions of *CanDo* about one or two months after the NTSC release. Recommended price will be US$149.95.

Electronic Arts have released version three of their *Deluxe Video* program. *Deluxe Video III* supports Arexx and hence control of external hardware such as Genlocks, VCRs and MIDI equipment is possible. Integration of animation and sound is done using an improved intuitive "graphics interface". RRP is US$149.95, though a less expensive upgrade path is available for existing users through Electronic Arts.

Transputers

● *While I was not able to attend the August Chicago Expo, I did manage to quiz Creative Computers service manager, Kelly Keith, who was present at the show. Some amazing video hardware for the Amiga 2000/2500 was on display. Digital Animation Productions based in Boston, had their Video Graphics Transputer and SANG Transputer boards on display. The computing power of these boards is definitely in the stratosphere.*

To quote from the promotional material: For CAD purposes a 4096 x 4096 display can be processed in memory via a scrolling 1280 x 1042 window of 16 colours. Linking 3 transputers with 20 megabytes of VideoRam allows resolution of 8192 x 8192 in 16.7 million colours simultaneously! The system can digitize images with 16.7 million colours and resolutions of 800x600, further the image can then be manipulated such as texture maps on wire frames and with clock speeds of up to a blistering 110 Mhz, dedicated workstation art, real-time video or scientific applications are well within reach.

Commodore had announced several new items. The A2360, a 256 colour on the screen (from 16 million), hi-res graphics card. The A2630, effectively the Amiga 3000 card, a 68030 based board running at 25Mhz, and lastly the A590 an all in one SCSI controller, 20 Megabyte hard disk, with sockets for an additional 2 Megabytes of RAM for Amiga 500 owners.

Graphic boards

● **Circuits Inc, based in New Jersey also introduced *Imagelink*, an image conversion program which can be used in conjunction with an IBM XT/AT bridgeboard and Truevision Targa board. *Imagelink* will allow the conversion of multiple image formats, such as Amiga IFF, Byte by Byte RGB (24 bit plane), *Digiview* (21 bit), Macintosh PICT (24 bit), *Turbo-Silver* (24 bit) and *Targa* (24 bit), for use with the Targa board. The program uses the Amiga intuition interface and also has ARexx support.**

The Targa board gives programs like *Sculpt 4D* the ability to render images in 16.7 million colours, as well as provide the ability to genlock and capture full colour NTSC video frames in real time. Similarly equipped IBM systems capable of 3D rendering can cost up to US$15,000 for software alone! The TARGA 32 board with Imagelink and Targa Direct program module will cost US$4950, plus an additional US$1295 for an AT Bridgeboard. The system is not cheap and hence not for the home user, but for the video professional it must rate as a very serious contender.

I also understand that Eric Graham of Byte by Byte is writing code for *Sculpt 4D* to access the Targa board directly, rather than go through the *Imagelink* software, the results will no doubt be astounding.

Newtek

● I spoke with Stephanie Bonnett, the international marketing lady at NewTek. As mentioned in last month's column, *DigiPaint 3.0* has been released, but the really good news for us downunder is a PAL version was shipped to Australia early August. NewTek rates well above average in its consideration of Australian and European Amiga markets by consistently providing PAL versions of its products. A major case in point being *DigiView*, it also seems that the Video Toaster has not been given exclusive domain in the U.S.A. and development for PAL systems, while not available in the short term, is not too far behind its NTSC counterpart.

A particularly interesting develop-ment is that permission has been granted by NewTek to Video Comp, a West German company, who will produce the VES-1, a combined video effects generator, genlock, RGB colour splitter and digitizer. The VES-1 will utilize Newtek's *Digi-View* circuitry, of particular note is that the television standard is PAL-D, and hence will be suitable for Australian use. Pricing will be DM2698.00 placing the product within reach of the home video enthusiast.

Artificial intelligence

● *Emerald Intelligence have had some problems in shipping Version 1.1 of Magellan, their artificial intelligence (AI) software package. It seems that just prior to shipping the up-grade in April, a major bug had been discovered. It has since been fixed, and should be shipping to registered owners by late August. Emerald are also offering Developer status to Magellan users, in a bid to develop commercial AI applications for the Amiga. The cost will be US$250 per year which will grant developers higher BBS status and increased technical support, and an option of either a royalty payment to, or marketing support from Emerald for the runtime package.*

Professional Page

● ***Professional Page 1.3* has been released, and now uses AGFA Compugraphic fonts. This will greatly enhance the quality of non-postscript printer output, by printing at the maximum resolution capable of the printer being used. Upgrades will be available for registered users.**

Some new games to look for are *Jonny Quest* from Micriollusions and *It Came From The Desert* from Cinemaware.

A closing recent observation is that Australian distributors are often releasing software concurrently with their U.S. parent, which is good to see, and a case in point, *Music-X* was on the shelves in Sydney at the same time as Los Angeles. There is a downside however. As I do not pay either duty or sales tax on any software I have brought back from the U.S.A., all software is exempt, it remains a mystery to me as to why local pricing has remained high at many outlets. Hopefully we will soon see more sensible pricing locally. *(Indeed, we are seeing just that! Read Notepad - Ed.)*

COMPUTER DISCOUNTS (AUST) PTY LTD

Tel (02) 281 7411
Fax (02) 281 7417

BUCKLAND HOUSE, 19-21 BUCKLAND ST, BROADWAY, 2007. PO BOX 249.
Business hours Monday to Friday 9am-6pm, Saturday 10am-2pm.

Toronto Branch:
3/94 Excelsior Parade
Toronto, NSW 2283
(049) 504455

M.A.S.T. PRODUCTS
MEMORY AND STORAGE TECHNOLOGY

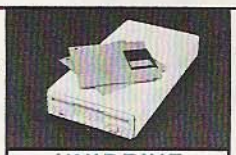
PERFORMANCE PLUS DRIVES
FEATURE QUALITY FUJITSU MECHANISM
45 meg $1295
90 meg $1695
135 meg $2095

TINY TIGER™
BUDGET 30 meg $999
BUDGET 50 meg $1295
180 meg $2395

FIREBALL™
DRIVE ON A CARD FOR AMIGA 2000

BUDGET:
30 meg $945
50 meg $1245

PERFORMANCE PLUS:
45 meg $1245
90 meg $1645
135 meg $2045
180 meg $2345



UNIDRIVE
~~230~~ $219

TWINDRIVE
$398

INTERNAL FLOPPY
A2000 $199

MINIMEGS™
for
A500 & A1000
512K call for price
1 meg $763
2 meg $1227

MASTerprint
300 dpi
PAGE PRINTER
$3395

MASTerprint PS
300 dpi
POSTSCRIPT
PAGE PRINTER
$6495

MICROMEGS™ - $249 - ALTERNATIVE TO A501™ -
- small aize
- low power

M.A.S.T.

3.5" DISKETTES
$18.50 pack of 10
WE IMPORT THESE DISKS DIRECTLY FROM JAPAN - SO WE KNOW THEIR SOURCE : QUALITY TO COUNT ON

3.5" H.D. DISKETTES
$55 per 10

PUBLIC DOMAIN $4.50
LARGE COLLECTION:
FISH 1-194 T-BAG 1-17
AMICUS 1-26 FAUG 1-76

INCLUDE $5 P & P

DIGIVIEW GOLD $279

AC BASIC COMPILER $239

AC FORTRAN $339

LATTICE C V.50 $379

DOSLAB FROM JUMPDISK
DISK BASED INTERACTIVE CLI TUTOR - V 1.3 WB
GREAT VALUE!!
$29.95

AMIGA COMPANION
Published by AMIGA WORLD
$36

JUMPDISK $19.50
THE ORIGINAL AMIGA MAGAZINE ON A DISK - 3 YEARS OLD IN JULY
- NEWS
- PROGRAMS
- PUBLISHED MONTHLY

SUBSCRIBE $ SAVE
3 months $45
6 months $83
12 months $159
BACK ISSUES $15 ea

US AMIGA MAGAZINES -
HOT OFF THE PRESS - IMPORTED BY AIR
AMIGAWORLD $9
AMAZING COMPUTING $8.50
TRANSACTOR $8.50
MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE
SUBSCRIBE AND SAVE

SUPRA MODEM
300/1200/2400 Baud
NOW ONLY $299
FULLY HAYES COMPATIBLE
NOT TELECOM APPROVED

SOFTWARE
AT OR BELOW US RETAIL ON MANY ITEMS.
SEND $5 FOR CATALOGUE - INCLUDES DISCOUNT COUPONS

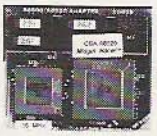
A-MAX™
MAC EMULATOR
$259

MACINTOSH™ COMPATIBLE FLOPPY DRIVE
NEEDED WITH A-MAX
$299

NEW PRODUCT!!

EASYL $699
GRAPHICS TABLET

MIDGET RACER CSA



HOT NEW ACCELERATOR FOR ALL AMIGAS $ 550
- 68020 processor
- Optional math co-processor up to 33 Mhz 68881
- 50% average speed increase without math co-processor

ALSO: Sculpt Animate $D $639

NEW! SCULPT-ANIMATE 4D - JNR $199

3D X-SPECS (HARDWARE) $179

MOUSE PAD $14.95

ACTIONWARE PHASER GUN $69.95

DIGIPAINT 3 $99

SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL V3.0 $399

Boing! Mouse
Professional Optical 3-button mouse for your Amiga. Available EXCLUSIVELY at Creative Computers!

The first and only Optical Mouse for the Amiga – This mouse is definitely the best mouse you can buy for your Amiga.

- Optical technology eliminates friction and momentum coefficients for super-precise handling.
- No moving parts for increased reliability.
- Middle button makes it the only mouse compatible with A2024 software and X Windows.
- Compatible with ALL Amiga computers.

$199

PAGESTREAM $249

LATTICE C++ $599

AMIGA
A500 and A2000 now available from Computer Discounts

Make Your Disks Fly with..... $49.95

B.A.D.

The Ultimate Disk Optimizer
Decrease Disk Access Time Up To 500%
Restore Smooth Disk Operation
Designed For Use On Floppies AND HardDrives

Supports Multiple Partitions
FAST CLI Directory Access
Incredible Workbench(tm) Performance
100% AmigaDOS Compatible

B.A.D. analyzes, restructures, and processes ANY AmigaDOS disk such that permanent speed increases will be realized. This is NOT a RAM cashe based system!

Mypaint™ $49.95
Educational Paint Program & Coloring Book

WORLD ATLAS $69.95

OSWALD
strategy game with a cold hungry bear
$39.95

F-16 FALCON $54.95

ICON PAINT $49
Display Workbench icons in 16 colours. Includes icon paint-program.

BOOKS GALORE CALL!

MAIL ORDER CALL FOR FREIGHT. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE - NO NOTICE

MAC AND MACINTOSH ARE TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTERS. ALL TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CORPORATIONS.

LETTERS

TO THE EDITOR

Run C64 software and peripherals on Amiga

● I have just recently updated my CBM64 for an Amiga 500 and so far have been extremely happy with its performance. However I still have a lot of software for the C64 and a 1541 disk drive and MPS 803 printer lying around.

I was wondering if you could tell me firstly if it is possible to connect the 1541 and the MPS 803 to the Amiga 500 and secondly is there a C64 emulator available so that I can use some of my C64 software on the Amiga.

S Simpson
Rodd Point NSW

Ed: Most C64 emulators are not worth a pinch of salt. Access 64 will let you use your old peripherals.

Public Domain reviews

● You should have a Public Domain Column to tell Amiga users about the large range of Public Domain disks and programs out and about. The Fred Fish Disks now number nearly 200, and the amount of programs on them is large and there are demonstration versions of commercial software. With someone reviewing the disks in a column then it saves a person from searching a catalogue looking for a program that might interest them. Most of the catalogue entries are a bit cryptic.

I myself only went looking at Public Domain because I was looking for a program called GOMF and that was the only place it was found. Now the latest versions are in the shops at $134.95, and while there I found programs like Mackie (a PopCLI lookalike) and DMouse (a mouse accelerator with a PopCLI plus plus). Plus I got hold of a demonstration version of CygnusEd (a text editor), and while limited to files smaller than 5k, it has made me want to buy the version in the shops worth $120.00

C J Wakeman
Warilla NSW

Ed: We agree! See the column starting in this issue.

Easyscript and the Riteman C+

● Many thanks for the article in your 1989 Commodore Annual "Getting the most out of Easyscript". As a user of the combination shown above I found the article most useful, and have sorted out a 'setup file' as Eric Holroyd suggests (but with functions to suit my setup, of course).

I hope the following notes may help readers who are grappling with the same combination as I have, if you care to print them. Ever since I acquired a secondhand Super Riteman C+ printer (hardly used, for reasons I soon discovered) I have wondered why C.Itoh put such an idiosyncratic printer on the market - perhaps they were just trying to fill too many roles with it. It is very good mechanically though and now that, after several months of experimentation and taking good advice, like that from EH, I feel more in command of the ROMs inside it I have what is, to me, a very satisfactory kit.

My first step towards this happy state was to return the Riteman C+ to the distributors (via a Commodore dealer) to have lts ROMs upgraded from the originals supplied so that it would at least function with a C64 as the Riteman handbook says it should. This cost $45. Now for the idiosyncracy; the printer has two principal modes, Commodore mode and Plus mode, selectable by dipswitch or software command. In Commodore mode it responds correctly to the CBM ASCII character codes used by the C64 but accepts only a very limited range of commands for printing variations, not including underlining, italics, emphasised printing etc. In Plus mode however, all these can be had and more but the printer reverts to the standard "non-Commodore" ASCII character codes. Why, I ask rhetorically, is this so? Why cannot the humble C64 user have all the print controls available in the Plus mode? Well, he can. Enter *Easyscript*, all in shining armour and mounted on a white steed. By selecting printer option 1 (MX80) at the startup, *Easyscript* is persuaded to deliver its text data in standard ASCII. Setting dipswitch 3 of the Riteman C+ ON selects Plus mode and the data is correctly printed and the wider range of print commands of Plus mode are available.

A "setup" file for this arrangment (following Eric Holroyd) is *0=0: 1=1:2=14: 3=15: 4=18: 5=20: 6=45: 7=52: 8=53. With this entered as a format line at the start of a document the print commands below may be conveyed to the Riteman printer with the keystrokes shown (Fl means function key 1, ^ means up-arrow key).

● Expanded characters: on F1 2, off F1 5.
● Compressed characters: on F1 3, off F1 4.
● Underlining: on F1 ^ F1 6 Fl 1, off F1 ^ F1 6 F1 0.
● Italics: on F1 ^ F1 7, off F1 ^ F1 8.

With brief format lines altering two of the definitions made by the setup file the following further commands may be used.

● Emphasised characters: format line 7=69:8=70, on F1 ^ F1 7, off F1 ^ F1 8.

● Double strike characters: format line 7=71:8=72, on F1 ^ F1 7, off F1 ^ F1 8.

● Superscript eg 10^{24}: format line 7=83:8=84, on F1 ^ F1 7 F1 0, off F1 ^ F1 8.

● Subscript eg sub_{script}: format line as for superscript, on F1 ^ F1 7 F1 1, off F1 ^ F1 8.

The extra format lines are necessary because only 10 command definitions are accepted in an *Easyscript* format line, which is not enough to cover all the commands above. Don't forget to restore definitions 7 and 8 if they have been altered and then italics are required. These commands look rather clumsy as described here but in use are quite quick to key in, although a crib sheet with them laid out to aid the memory is certainly necessary to begin with!

I find *Easyscript* an excellent wordprocessor which with my C64 and Riteman C+ meets my typing needs admirably and very cheaply. Now that I have the key to the commands to the printer and can use them from *Easyscript* my satisfaction with the system is complete.

John Spira
Austinmer NSW

Geos and MPS 1000

● At home I have a Commodore MPS 1000 printer, 1541-II disk drive, Commodore 128 and 1084s Monitor. Recently I bought GEOS 128 V2.0 and use it regularly. Because my printer is connected to the computer via a Commodore Serial Bus it will only print 60 DPI, and thus only letting me print about 3/4 of my document widthwise.

In the GEOS 128 2.0 Users Manual Addendum under the Printer Table for the Commodore MPS 1000 it says that a MPS 1000 can print 80 DPI if you have a centronics parallel interface and have the IBM 5152+ driver. What centronics parallel interface would you recommend and about how much would it cost? Remembering that I would need it for other programs, eg *Superbase 128* and *Superscript 128*.

B Nourse
Meadows SA

Ed: Buy either a GEOS cable or Xetek interface.

Amiga 1000 future

● I am a faithful old Amiga 1000 owner who can't really afford to pay for a new Amiga and the market support for the good old 1000 is on the decline. I am concerned whether software written for the Amiga 500 and 2000 in the near future will support the 1000. Does the 1000 run software differently from the 500 and the 2000?

L Chiam
Andross WA

Ed: Virtually all software will operate, although some graphics modes on new programs will not operate. The arrival of version 1.4 of WorkBench may increase the software compatibility gap.

Amiga/MPS 1200

● A Centronics interface cartridge was never made available for the MPS 1200, although mentioned in the manual that it was coming in the future. You probably had ideas of using it with a copy cartridge and a user port to printer cable, but then gave up the idea. Then came along the Amiga 500. You are probably thinking of selling off the faithful C64 and MPS 1200 because it hasn't a Centronics interface. STOP! Think again! For about $90 you could save yourself the cost of a new printer.

Forget the idea of buying a MPS 1250 interface. I was given prices of about $280, if one were available.

Computer Spot have advertised that they have Citizen 120D Centronics interface cartridges for about $90. These will fit into a MPS 1200 if trimmed at the end of the interface case. They should be also available at your local Citizen printer distributor. MPS 1200/1250 are 120D printers fitted with Commodore cases and repositioned control keys. The electronics and mechanics are the same. There is a very short spare parts list for the MPS 1200/1250, so think about using a Citizen 120D as a source of spare parts.

Could anyone supply me with an "On Line" MPS 1200/1250 panel key or let me know where to get one please?

The 120D interface is Epson-IBM selectable. Please consult the 120D manual for more information.

The DIP-switch positions shown below have been tested on an Amiga 500, set to Epson FX. SW1 switches 1-8 are UP for ON position.

Interface DIP-Switch positions

● 1-OFF Cut sheet feed off
● 2-OFF Auto line feed off
● 3&4-OFF Epson FX #1
● 5-ON Line and Block Graphics
● 6-ON Slashed Zero
● 7-OFF Draft (ON for LQ)
● 8-OFF Pica 10 CPI (on for condensed 17 CPI)

K Young
Nunawading VIC

Printer Ribbons

COMMODORE			
MCS 810/20	16.95	Epson FX100	15.50
* COLOUR	17.75	Epson LX800	13.50
MPS 801	11.75	Epson LQ500	15.00
MPS 802	11.75	Epson LQ1000	17.00
MPS 803	11.00	NEC P7	17.50
MPS 1000	8.75	OKI 183	12.00
MPS 1200	12.50	P'sonic/Logitec	12.50
		* seamless	14.50
Apple I/writer	8.50	Riteman C+/F+	16.00
* 4-colour	20.00	Star NX10	12.50
Brother 1509	20.50	Star NX15	14.75
DSE GP80	16.50	Star N24-15	18.95
Epson EX800	16.50	Star NX1000	8.75
Epson FX/MX80	13.50	* 4 colour	27.50

● quantity discounts for 6+, 12+, 24+
● many other types available
● single colours available at a surcharge
● all these (except MCS 810/20) recyclable (reink or reload)

D-I-Y RIBBON RECYCLING

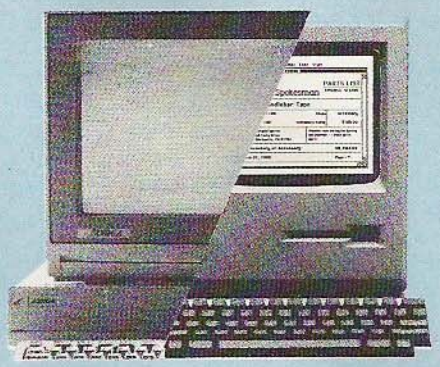
REINKING MACHINES : $190

ROLLED RELOADS to fit most cartridge types (black, colour, 4-colour)

Lazarus Ribbons
70 Wolseley Rd
Mosman NSW 2088
tel: (02) 960 2737
fax: (02) 968 1276

Macintize your Amiga

by Andrew Farrell



We've all had emulation up to our eyebrows. Promises of MS-DOS via software turned out to be so sluggish it was barely worth the disk space. Most of the C64 emulators are too slow and too expensive. And of course, there are dozens of public domain purposefully malfunctioning Atari emulators. Unix emulation is about to be released - which will be exciting for A2500 owners, but then who can afford one of those?

A-Max emulator

● At long last, there is an emulator that's worth checking out. It's a logical step for lovers of emulations - a Macintosh emulator called A- Max. At the hardware level, an Apple Macintosh and the Commodore Amiga have a lot in common. Both use the powerful Motorola 68000 microprocessor. Both are graphic based, and rely on various custom chips to achieve higher processor throughput. Both use the 3 1/2 inch disk standard.

A-Max is produced by ReadySoft, already famous for the entertainment program that won the hearts of animation enthusiasts, *Dragon's Lair*. They have also produced an emulator for Commodore 64 fans who have upgraded to the Amiga.

After receiving my review copy, I was eager to lay hands on a set of 128K Apple Macintosh ROMs. Yes, you do need those ROMs. How you get them is your business. Readysoft kindly include a list of possible suppliers in the United States. Closer to home, several importers of the product are selling the A-Max emulator optionally equipped with the required Apple firmware. The ROMs are not officially available separately through any local dealer I spoke to.

Once you have the ROMs in place, the next essential step is to grab a fist full of good Macintosh software. The simplest way is to borrow a Mac drive from a friend, or if you plan on regularly transferring files to and from true Mac format disks, purchase your own Mac drive. One drive which I have found to be both reliable and good value for money at around $299, is manufactured locally by Computer Discounts. You'll find them at 19-21 Buckland St, Broadway or on (02) 281 7411. You can also purchase A-Max with or without Apple ROMs from the same location.

Once you have a Mac drive, connect it directly to the A-Max interface, which plugs into the Amiga's disk drive port, and you then directly transfer software from Mac format to the A-Max format. The reason Amiga drives cannot be made to read Mac disks is due to a variation in the drive mechanism. Mac drives use a variable speed interface, whereas the Amiga uses a constant speed.

All the necessary hardware should cost you under $750. Add the cost of a 1 Megabyte Amiga 500 ($1300) with monitor ($500) and an external disk drive ($250) and you have one very inexpensive equivalent to a MacPlus. The best part is, in some operations the Amiga is faster. Using an Amiga 2000, with the right accelerator board, and you start to exceed the speed of a Mac II, for far less outlay. An astounding thought - one machine now runs the three major operating systems used in personal computing.

How well does A-Max work?

● Everything I tried worked... eventually. There were a few glitches along the way. Appletalk is not supported yet. Neither are Amiga hard drives, so the system does have a few limitations. But you can work around these. Postscript files from *Pagemaker* must be printed to a file, and then you use a utility supplied by Readysoft called File Dump to get hard copy. Programs which work with the Imagewriter will operate fine by means of the Amiga's parallel port. Serial communication is also diverted to the Amiga serial port.

The screen display is probably the most flexible aspect of the A-Max system. Depending on what Amiga hardware you have, better results can be achieved. Starting from a small MacPlus type screen up to a full 1024 x 800 display using the new A2024 Commodore monitor. The enhanced chip set will also help you obtain a crisper display of the Mac's somewhat more elegant work environment.

However, there were some aspects of the Mac I immediately disliked that I had almost forgotten about. Who ever heard of waiting for a disk to format, or files to copy. I have grown so used to those things happening as mere background task, that at times the Mac was like working with one hand tied behind my back. One whiff of *Hypercard*, *Ready Set Go! 4.5* and *MS-Word* soon fixed that.

There are some fine packages out there that work well on the emulator. Most productivity programs will run. MIDI applications and some games or graphics software will not, depending on the use of directly addressed graphics and bypassing of the standard Apple ROM calls.

For the office worker who uses a Mac by day and an Amiga by night, the possibility of taking work home opens up. Businesses trying to save a few dollars may well consider a combination of the Amiga 2000, with a Mac emulator, a sound investment covering all potential requirements of a PC in any business.

Of course, for us home hobbyist types, it is all just one more flag to wave in the green faces of visitors who are regular hacks of other lesser brands. Amiga has done it again, proving the flexibility of the hardware that was almost only a games machines. ❑

Pactronics newproducts

Pen Pal - AMIGA

This is the word processor that the Amiga world has been waiting for. Although it is graphic based it has numerous features that will set it apart from the rest. Not only can you include graphics (including HAM mode) anywhere on the page, but the text will automatically flow around the picture, even if it's an irregularly shaped graphic. It has a 100,000 word suggestive spell checker, and can use either Amiga fonts or your printer's own native fonts when printing. PEN PAL has a fully integrated database with full search, sort and reporting facilities. One unique feature is its ability to design forms, such as an invoice or an order form. The PAL version is due for release in Australia in late September, and Pactronics are the only authorised distributors of this "bug-free" PAL version.

Birds 'n' Bees - C64, AMIGA, ST and PC

Never before has human sexuality been so highlighted as in recent times. The AIDS epidemic, a growing rate of sexual abuse and advanced education techniques means children are being exposed, more and more, to their own sexuality. BIRDS 'N' BEES has been written by a team of psychologists to allow a child to comprehensively learn about their human reproduction, growth and development, communicable diseases and what your child should know about dealing with strangers.

The programme is fully under parental guidance. Parents can set a password for each child. This password prevents the child advancing too quickly or from just going from one part of the programme to another just out of curiosity.

BIRDS 'N' BEES is the ounce of prevention that is worth a pound of cure.

Video Wizard - C64, AMIGA, ST and PC

The VIDEO WIZARD is a two fold programme designed to both manage and enhance your collection of video cassettes. The first part is a database programme that will track your usage of video cassettes, what is stored where, how much blank tape you have and on which cassette. The second part is VIDEO WIZARD's inbuilt character generator. Using this, you can create professional title screens, link them together in whatever order you want, display them or screen for precise periods, all while you are recording to video tape.

N.B. 1. FOR PCs, THIS PROGRAMME REQUIRES A CGA CARD.
2. FOR PCs, FOR ELECTRONIC TITLE TRANSFER, A CGA CARD WITH COMPOSITE VIDEO OUTPUT JACK IS REQUIRED.

Stop Press - C64

STOP PRESS is possibly the most exciting programme ever to be released for the Commodore 64. It is a highly advanced, feature laden page composition programme that allows you to freely intermingle text and graphics on the one page. You have full cut and paste ability, plus you can import text directly from your word processor. The programme can be controlled by keyboard, joystick, 1351 Mouse, M-3 Mouse or AMX Mouse. The package includes 50 fonts, clip arts, graphic designer and specialised printer drivers.

N.S.W. : Pactronics Pty Ltd, 98 Carnarvon Street, Silverwater, (02) 748 4700
VICTORIA : Pactronics Pty Ltd, 51-55 Johnston Street, Fitzroy. (03) 419 4644
QUEENSLAND : Pactronics Pty Ltd, 12 Stratton St, Newstead, 4006. (07) 854 1982
SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Baringa Pty Ltd, (08) 271 1066 ext. 6132
WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Pactronics, unit 13, 133 High Rd Willeton 6155. (09) 354 1122
NEW ZEALAND: Micro Dealer NZ Ltd, PO Box 23-678, Papatoetoe, Auckland. (09) 274 9300

Bigger, faster, better - The Enhanced Chip Set

by Dennis Nicholson

MY VERY FIRST personal computer, an Atari 400, came complete with an amazing 16k of memory, and as they say, "That was then, this is now!" My Amiga 2000 cannot even boot-up with 16k, (the info.library situated in the Libs directory is 16.3k!)

Now, we all know why we purchased our Amigas-Wow-ism! "Wow, look at those graphics!" (Possible bumper sticker: *"Amigas don't make amazing graphics, their users do"*, or what about a T-shirt? *"I've been Amiga-ized"*).

Along came the graphics-related software packages that began pushing the Amiga's chip resources to their limits. I began to get little screen messages like..."Terribly sorry ol' bean, but I don't seem to be able to load your requested 704x590 High Resolution 16-colour *DeluxePaint* screen, may I suggest you try a lesser resolution before I Guru you?"

I was miffed! How dare those software writers give their programs such capabilities when the poor Amiga is bursting at the chips to try and run them? Whoever thought that the graphics chip would ever need more than 512k for imaging? How many graphics and animation software packages can you count that will work to their full capacity with 512k using a PAL image, not too many! The techno-buffs at Commodore have realised that if they increase the chip memory, users will be given more freedom to abuse it. After all, isn't that what computing is all about, more power, more power!

The Amiga's new improved whizzbang Enhanced Chip Set will be available in Australia around the end of 1989. So what is the Enhanced Chip Set? (ECS from here on).

The ECS consists of two chips, a new Agnus and a new Denise chip, plus a software JumpStart disk. These will enable an Amiga computer to display high resolution **640 x 512 (PAL) Non-interlaced** screens in up to four levels of colour (two-bitplanes). They will also allow graphics chip memory to be 1meg instead of the current 512k. All programs which open and operate in the Workbench screen will automatically benefit from the advantage of higher resolution text and graphics.

Note that **all** former standard display resolutions and depths will still be supported. The ECS is designed to function with either NTSC or PAL computers. The new high-resolution mode will be called the **productivity** (Super High-Res) mode, and can only be used with a multi-scan monitor, such as NEC'S Multiscan II. Super Hi-Res will **NOT** work on the standard 1081/1084 Amiga monitors! The new ECS will only operate in the Amiga 500 and 2000/2500 range of computers. Because the original 1000 computer uses a rectangular-shaped Agnus chip it will be unable to accept the new square chip, unless some third-party developer comes up with a hardware fix to suit.

New features to the ECS chip set include:

- programmable NTSC/PAL operation
- higher resolution pixels in the new SUPERHIRES mode
- finer sprite position control available in some modes
- hardware sprite DMA memory cycle protection for sprites 0 and 1
- programmable horizontal/vertical beam synchronization and blanking
- extended genlock modes for borders, sprites, and control planes
- less potential lightpen interference with system functions
- 1 megabyte chip addressable memory
- larger blitter operations

Productivity (superhires) mode

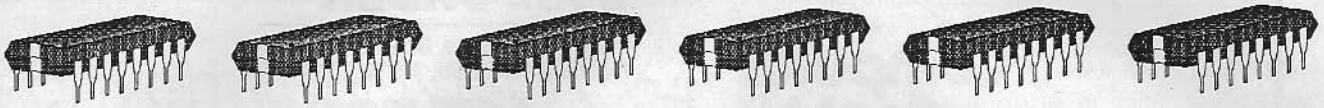
- Such a screen is both Super High resolution and Doublescan. Super High-Res is a new hardware chip mode that squirts up to two-bitplanes out twice as fast as before to keep up with a multisync monitor which can doublescan pixels. Its rate can be adjusted automatically by the hardware to be twice as fast as a normal Amiga monitor.

In order to scan at the high rates necessary to keep up with a multi-sync monitor (31Khz) the chip set must throw out pixels twice as fast as normal to the display. This pixel rate is twice as fast as the current High-Res mode, hence the name Super High-Res. In order to double the pixel rate within standard Amiga bandwidth limitations it implies that Super High-Res mode can only display half the pixel depth as the current mode. This limits Super High-Res displays to two-bitplanes deep, with a four-colour display. It will not support HAM (Hold And Modify) mode.

Standard existing applications (Lo-Res/High-Res etc) will be able to be run with the multi-sync monitor configuration. If they are being run behind the Productivity screen it is possible to drag that screen down to reveal them. BUT, if the special multi-sync (31Khz) scan rate has been activated the background applications will have a different aspect ratio than normal. Because the new scan rate is sweeping the video beam twice as fast as normal the background (e.g; Lo-Res/High-Res) will look short and fat. You will only be able to see 320 High-Res pixels on a scan line or 160 Lo-Res pixels on a scan line. This is known as MIXED modes.

If only half of a Lo-Res or High-Res screen can be displayed on a 31Khz scan line, how can existing applications be used in mixed mode displays? Intuition and graphics will allow you to scroll a screen left and right to reveal portions hidden off to the left or right when in the mixed mode. This does take getting a little used to, but is simply an extension of dragging screens up and down as you do now.

The front screen determines the type of mode you are in. If the frontmost screen is a Productivity screen then the



system will shift into multi-sync doublescan (31Khz) mode. If the front most screen is a normal screen then the system will click back into default single scan rate. Don't run out and purchase a multisync monitor in the hope that you can create graphics in Super Hi-Res mode. None of the Amiga software currently supports this mode, it has yet to be written into the many programs. This will of course change when Workbench 1.4 is officially released sometime in 1990.

One meg of chip memory

● The only real advantage of placing the ECS into your Amiga now is the ability to get 1meg of graphics chip memory. This effectively doubles the amount of memory available for graphics-related work. Don't misunderstand me, it does not add an extra 512k of memory to your system, it gives the graphics chip the ability to process more than 512k of graphics at once. This is fantastic - just imagine running *DeluxePaint* in 16-colour High-Res, with two screens and Stencil running and still leaving around 300k free in the chip memory. In fact, I have had *DeluxePaint*, a large music program, *Pixmate* and *Professional Draw* all running at once!

The two new chips are pin compatible with the current set, so it is just a matter of swapping them over. The Denise chip is relatively easy to replace, but the Agnus, so-called Fat Agnus because of its square shape, is not an easy chip to remove. A special chip tool is required to carry out the delicate operation, something that should be done by a qualified Commodore service centre. But if you must tackle it yourself the following information relates to placing the ECS chips into a 2000 machine.*(NOTE:- The above installation instructions are only valid for Amiga B2000 computers, NOT the 500!)*

● Remove the five screws that secure the top cover, two either side and the fifth at the back.

● Facing the front of the computer slide the top towards you and off.

● Remove the seven screws that hold the power supply and disk-drives to the base of the computer.

● Gently detach the disk-drive cable from its CN303 position on the motherboard, noting the direction of the red wire on the cable.

● Detach the main power plug from the CN400 connector on the motherboard.

● Unplug the LED power-light cable at its two-pin connector.

● Carefully lift out the power supply and disk-drive assembly, it will lift out as one complete unit. (If you have a hard drive installed it will have to be disconnected as well).

● Locate the Fat Agnus in the centre of the motherboard. Take important note of the chip's orientation. You will find a #1 to the right of the chip on the main board, this is the Pin 1 locator. If you take a close look at the original chip seated in its socket you will see a small dimple near one edge of its top section. When the new ECS Agnus is inserted the dimple MUST be aligned with the #1 on the motherboard, failure to place the chip in the correct manner will destroy the new chip on power-up.

● The Agnus chip is extremely well lodged into its socket, the only way the original chip can be removed is with a Chip Extraction Tool, **DO NOT USE A SCREWDRIVER** you will do untold damage to the chip socket! Such an extractor is made by Burndy and called the Chipak Extraction Tool, No: Qilext-1. This tool grabs the chip at two corners and gently lifts it from the socket.

● Insert the new chip making sure the dimple side is aligned to the #1 pin. Using two fingers from each hand apply even pressure to all four corners of the chip. Press straight down until it is well seated.

● Find Jumper J101 located on the lower right side of the CN400 power connector. This jumper consists of three posts, two of these posts are shorted together using a shorting block. Remove the block and move it to the left, toward the power connector.

● Find the J500 jumper on the motherboard. It consists of two square pads with a thin trace wire running between them. This trace wire has to be CUT. Using a sharp Exacto knife **CAREFULLY** cut the trace. (This allows the Amiga to address the 1meg of chip memory).

● For your Amiga 2000 to operate in PAL another trace has to be cut. If it is not the machine will run in NTSC mode. The jumper is the J102 found at the top left corner of the Agnus chip (facing the front of the motherboard). This one is more difficult to cut than the previous J500 jumper as the wire is buried within the motherboard. Take **GREAT CARE** cutting this trace! (It is important to note that once the traces have been cut they cannot be repaired, which will surely void any warranty on your machine).

● The operation is over, re-assemble the computer, cross your fingers, and power up!

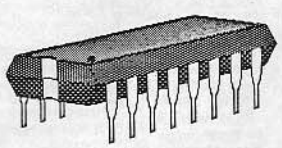
When the computer is re-booted there will be no visible changes to the system until you access a program such as *DeluxePaint*. If the CTRL-A keys are pressed to bring up the Chip/Free memory in the top menu bar you will notice that the Chip memory is now considerably more. As an example you will have over 700k free in Lo-Res (320x256) 32-colour mode.

The jumpstart software

● The JumpStart disk provided with the ECS is a special Workbench disk (the raw beginnings of 1.4) which provides some additional utilities for installing and using the ECS within the Super-Hi-Res mode. This is of little use unless you want to test the new mode on a multi-sync monitor. Several new libraries are contained within the Devs directory that have to be loaded into the system before the new mode will work. The disk that was supplied with my ECS had several Super Hi-Res demo modes that allowed me to at least view a grid-test screen on a multi-sync - it was impressive. Apart from that you will have to wait for the completed 1.4 Workbench and updated software before using this mode.

The main benefit of installing the ECS at this early stage is the increase in graphics chip memory. Having had it installed for the last two months all I can say is, "When are Commodore going to release the 2meg chips?" More power. . . more power! Although details are a little sketchy, we believe pricing is around $45 and a number of service centres currantly have the upgrade available. ❑

Dennis Nicholson is the editor of *Graphicspalette* the Graphics Disk-zine for the Amiga.



Computer Spot

MAIL ORDER

Front 13 Gibbes Street.
East Chatswood, NSW 2067

Phone **417 7395**
TOLL FREE (008) 25 2130

Call to check latest prices

NEW AMIGA 500 STARTER KIT

Amiga 500
Kindwords
Fusionpaint
3 games
TV modulator

$899 (MONITOR NOT INCLUDED)

Actionware light phaser gun	$39.95
Amiga 500 Pack, includes Amiga 500, Textcraft + Word Processor	$899
Megapack, A500 1 meg RAM textcraft	$1299
Amiga 500 ½ megabyte RAM	$299
1084S Monitor, full colour, stereo sound	$499
Philips Stereo Monitor (2 year warranty)	$499
Amiga Modulator, connect A500 to TV	$59.95
1010 Disk Drive, second drive for A500 and A1000	$240
California Access CA880 Disk Drive	$279
Compatable Amiga Drive	$229
Perfect Sound II for A500/A2000 sound digitising	$259.95
Time Saver Keyboard Macros for A1000	$149.95

AMIGA 2000

FREE WORD PROCESSOR

$2499

HARD DRIVES

TRUMP CARD A500/A2000

SCSI Interface, Auto Boot, 18 Millisec

42 meg + Controller	$1499
84 meg + Controller	$1995
Optional Trump Card RAM, 512K, 1 Meg, 2 Meg	Call
Accelerator processor, increases Amiga to 14 MHz	**$399**
Amiga 2000	**$2499**
Amiga 2000 with colour monitor	Call
A2000 PC-XT Emulation (bridgeboard) with 512K RAM, 5¼ inch Drive + MSDOS	$999
AT Bridgeboard inc. 1 meg PC RAM	$1995
A2000 Hard Drive Controller 2090	$899
A2000 8 Meg Board with 2 Meg installed 2090	$1199
A2000 Internal 3.5" Drive	$299
PC Hard Card 33 Meg H/D + Controller	$799
Flicker Fix Card Flicker Free Hi Res Card	$899
Amiga Mouse 1352	$89.95
Genlock, A8802 from Rendale	$899
Quinto professional genlock	$2995
Midi Interface A2000/A500	$149.95
Digiview Gold Software + Filter	$399
Digiview Gold with AWA Camera + lens	$999
Trumi card SCSI H/D controller for A2000	$399
Hard drive 40 meg inc. controller	$1399
Perfect Vision, video frame grabber	$599
Easyl Graphics Tablet A2000	$799

COMMODORE 64/128

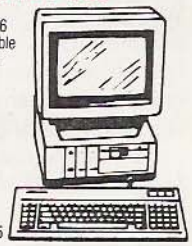
Commodore C64C	$249
1541 Disk Drive	$299
Compatiible Drive	$299
C64 Datasette	$59.95
1802 Monitor	Call
Family Pack (C64, 5 programs, 1 joystick)	$299
Propak C64 + 1541 Geos + Games	$649
1351 Mouse for 64/128	$89.95
Magic Mouse	$59.95
Netcomm 64/128 Modem 1200/75 and 300 baud communications	$229
Xetec Interfaces CBM serial to centronics, Junior	$129
Senior, with 8K buffer	$199
Gold, with 32K buffer	$279
64 Power Supply	$54.95
Freeze Machine back up cartridge	$129.95
Final Cartridge II	$139.95
Action Replay Mk 4	$149.95

COMMODORE PC's

PC 30 AT, 40 MH/D, EGA Monitor	$3295
PC 40 AT, 20 MH/D Shop Demos	$1995
PC 10 Series III, single drive	$1399
PC 10 Series III + 33 M H/D	$1995
PC Colt, dual drive, 640K RAM	$1199
TTL green hi-res Monitor	$199
1084S Colour Monitor	$499
Joystick cards for PC	$39.95
Joystick for PC from	$39.95
Witty Mouse	$89.95
DMS Mouse Kit, with mat + software	$149.95
JT Fax, turns your PC into send and receive fax machine	$899
Handi Scanner, copies pictures onto your PC screen	$499
Memorex amber Hi Res Monitor	$99.00
Cordless Mouse (NEW)	$149.00

NEW COMMODORE PC30

AT compatible 80286
6/8/12 MHz switchable
EGA colour monitor
20 Meg Hard Drive
3.5" 1.2M Floppy
Parallel and serial
Calendar clock
12 Mth Warranty



$2995

With 40 Meg Hard Drive $3295

AMAZING AMIGA VALUE!

OLIVETTI DM 105S
Colour printer, 9 pin, 200 cps. Variable colour density

$499

PRINTERS

Commodore

MPS 1230 for 64/128 and centronics	$399
MCS 810 colour for 64/128	$299
MCS 820 colour for Amiga	$299
MPS 1280, 15" width, 9 pin. Super Value	$499
MPS 2020 fast 10" width — colour	$599
LP806 Laser	$1995

Epson

LX850 latest full feature budget 9 pin NEW	$499
LX400 — text and graphics	$429
LQ500 budget 24 pin quality	$699
EX800 superfast 9 pin, colour option	$999
LQ850 fast 24 pin	$1199
FX1050 fast 15" 9 pin	$1199
LQ860 Fast 24 pin Colour NEW	$1399
LQ1050 fast 15" 24 pin	$1499
LQ2500 top of the line 24 pin, 15" with colour option	$1995
GQ3500 laser	$3195
Colour options for EX800/1000 or LQ2500	$139.95
Epson serial port cards from	$79.95

Star

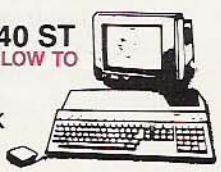
NX1000 9 pin — Multiple Fonts	$499.00
NX1000CL 9 pin colour	$599.00
NX24-10 24 pin quality	$699.00

ATARI

520 ST + 1040 ST

PRICES TOO LOW TO PRINT!

NOW WITH POWER PACK
21 SUPER PROGRAMS



ATARI ST

520ST FM Computer with 512K	Call
1040ST FM Computer with 1 Meg RAM	Call
Mega ST2 Computer with 2 Meg RAM	$2495
Mega ST4 Computer with 4 Meg RAM	$3495
Mega File 20 Hard Drive	$1295
Mono Monitor SM124	$399
Colour Monitor SC1224	$649
SF Disk Drive	$449

PERIPHERALS

Avtek 2400 Baud Modem	$499
BitBlitzer modem, 1200, 300, RS232C, Auto	$399
Bitblitzer 1234E Everything to 2400 baud	$549
Citizen 5200 printer for 64/128	$399
Wico 3 way joystick	$74.95
Wico Bat Handle joystick	$59.95
Wico Redball joystick	$59.95
Wico Trackball	$49.95
Tac 2 joystick	$49.95
Quickshot II joystick	$24.95
Quickshot 113 (PC) joystick	$49.95
RS232C cables, IBM and Amiga	$39.95
Centronics cables, IBM and Amiga	$39.95
CBM serial cables 64/128	$19.95
C64/128 TV cable	$14.95
Star Cursor Joystick (3 yr warranty)	$54.95

NEW ZOOMER JOYSTICK/YOKE

$129.95

Seagate 42 M H/D and Controller	$699
Hardcard 33M for IBM	$699
Monitor Stand, tilt and swivel	$39.95
Printer Stand with paper tamer	$39.95
Mouse Mats	$19.95

BOOKS

Amiga Intuition Ref. Manual	$49.95
Amiga ROM Kernal Ref. Manual 1.3	$99.95
Amiga ROM Kernal Exec. Ref. Manual	$49.95
Amiga Hardware Ref. Manual	$49.95
Computer Animation	$49.95
Mastering Amiga Dos	$39.95
Inside Amiga Graphics	$39.95
C64 Programmes Ref. Guide	$44.95
C128 Programmes Ref. Guide	$59.95
Megadisk — Magazine on Disk	$19.95
Kings Quest I, II, III Hint Books ea	$19.95
Leisure Suit Larry Hint Book	$19.95
Space Quest Hint Book	$19.95
Bard's Tale I, II, III Hint Books ea	$29.95

RIBBONS

Epson GX, LX80, LX86	$14.95
LX800, FX800, FX850, RX800	$17.95
LQ500, LQ800, LQ850	$19.95
LQ1000, LQ1050	$29.95
EX800/1000 black	$24.95
EX800/1000	$34.95
Commodore 801, 802, 803, 1101, 1200, 1250	$14.95
Star etc., NX1000 black	$14.95
NX1000 colour	$29.95
NX24	$19.95
Citizen 120D	$19.95
Olympia NP30	$14.95

STATIONERY

5¼" (10) Disks Memorex	$14.95
5¼" No Frills (10)	$9.95
3½" Memorex (10)	$24.95
No Frills 3½" (10)	$19.95
5¼" Disk Storage Box (100)	$24.95
3½" Disk Storage Box (40)	$19.95
3½" Disk Storage Box (80)	$24.95
Rediform A4 900 sheets carry pack	$39.95
Rediform Quarto 900 sheet carry pack	$44.95

NEW POPULOUS $49.95

Phone: 417 7395. Front 13 Gibbes Street, East Chatswood, NSW 2067

TOLL FREE (008) 25 2130

MAIL ORDER

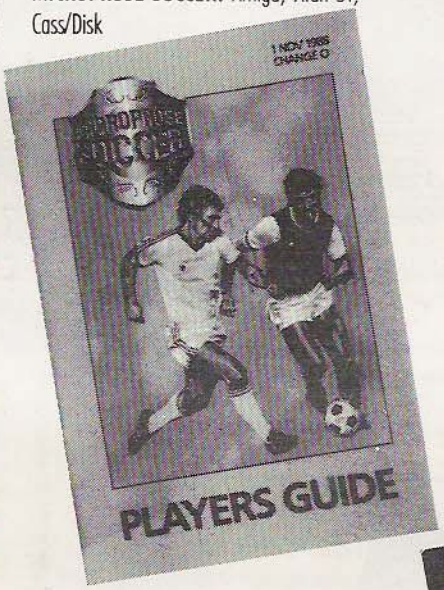
AGC CREDIT LINE NOW AVAILABLE

F16 MISSION DISK $59.95

AMIGA SOFTWARE

A Talk 3	Comms Package Script Files, Arexx, More	$119.95
Action Fighter	Arcade Soldier Action	$74.95
Aegis Draw 2000	CAD package	$419.95
Afterburner	Another arcade conversion fast & hard	$54.95
Airbourne Ranger	Arcade Soldier	$69.95
Amiga Basic In & Out Disk	A must for those reading the book	$29.95
Amiga C for Beginners Disk	Time saving disk fr Abacus	$29.95
Amiga Disk Drives In/Out D	Helpful disk save time suits Abacus book	$29.95
Amiga DOS Tool Box	Tools and Utilities from Abacus	$99.95
Amiga Enhancer Pack	1.3 DOS	$34.95
Amiga System Prog. Guide	Why Double Handle?	$29.95
Amiga Term	Cheap comm's	$29.95
Animagic	Easy animation in low res	$149.95
Animate 3D	Ray-traced animator	$284.95
Archipelagos	Build your own world	$69.95
Arexx	Programming language	$89.95
A Talk 3	Comsys package with the lot	$119.95
Audio Master 2	Improved Sampler	$164.95
Award Maker Plus	Print your own awards	$89.95
Battle Hawk 1942	Acc WWII Prop Fighter simulation	$69.95
B.E.S.T. Accounting	Full accounting	$569.95
B.E.S.T. Accounting Mini	Cut down version	$339.95
Baal	Another brilliant arcade from Psynosis	$69.95
Balance of Power 1990	Improved game on old version	$79.95
Baids Tale	Animated adventure	$54.95
Bards Tale 2	Continued	$54.95
Battle Chess	3D animated chess	$74.95
Battletech	A must for any board game player	$69.95
Beyond Ice Palace	Ghosts & Goblins	$54.95
Blood Money	Another Smash Arcade Hit from Psynosis	$69.95
California Games	Wish they all could be California Games	$74.95
Caligari	Design 3D Figures. One of the best	$320.00
Capone	Great light gun shoot 'em up	$49.95
Carrier Command	The ultimate 3D simulation!	$74.95
Challenger	Space Action Dodgem Game	$14.95
Chessmaster 2000	Best quality 3D chess ever	$54.95
Colossus Chess X	So you think you're a good chess player?	$69.95
Comic Setter	Make/design your own comic strips	$104.95
Comic Setter Science Fiction	Ready made pics and figures	$59.95
Corruption	New magnetic scrolls adventure	$69.95
Cosmic Pirate	Interstellar Shoot 'em up	$49.95
Crazy Cars 2	Big improvement on the first	$69.95
Critics Choice	Kind words, maxiplan, MF filter	$419.95
Dalley Thompsons O.C.	10 sports game	$74.95
Dark Side	Faulty Toaster	$69.95
Data Retrieve Professional	Now programmable	$359.95
Day By Day	Home Accounting	$69.95
Decimal Dungeon	Educational junior high 5th	$54.95
Defender of Crown	Classic old England	$79.95
Deja Vu 2 Lost in Las Vegas	Mystery continues in L.A.	$74.95
Deluxe Music Construc Set	Composition editor	$199.95
De Luxe Paint III	D Paint gets better 'n' better	$299.00
Deluxe Photo Lab	Ham image processing	$244.95
Deluxe Print 2	Posters and banners	$189.95
Demons Winter	Adventure extraordinaire	$54.95
Denaris	Looking for fast action arcade get this	$59.95
Design 3D	CAD in 3D	$159.95
Desktop Budget	Maintain personal budget using icons	99.95
Devpac	Latest compiler for assem	$149.95
Digi Paint	Professional H.A.M. paintbox!	$134.95
Digiview Gold	Latest to the range of Newtek digi packs	$389.95
Director	Ultimate scriptbased controller	$129.95
Director Tool Kit	Add more wipes, fades, spirals to Director	$74.95
Double Dragon	The arcade hit	$59.95
Dragon Ninja	Murder and action mayhem	69.95
Dragons Lair	The arcade comes home, really!	$99.95
Dr T Keyboard Control Seq	For the music production people	$414.95
Dr T Midi Recording	SBest midi sequencer	$159.95
Dungeon Master Editor	For creative D & D Freaks	$29.95
Dungeon Quest	D & D Classic	$84.95
Easy Ledgers	Payable & Receivable & Ledger	670.00
Easy Ledgers Inc. Inventory	Aust. Support Available	950.00
Elite	A must for have for any collector, fit/strat	$49.95
Empire	Superb strategy	$54.95
Empire Strikes Back	Follow up to Star Wars	$54.95
Excellence	Scribble III? Top word pro	$519.95
F16 Falcon	Brilliant flight sim. 16 missions	$79.95
FA18 Interceptor	Amiga's No.1 program	$49.95
Face Off	Action fast hockey	$44.95
Fantavision	Animate your art	$114.95
Ferrari Formula 1	Action action action	$54.95
Fine Print	Improve your printer output	$74.95
Fire Brigade	Latest for the strategy buffs	$59.95
First Shapes	Best young education seen!	$54.95
F.O.F.T.	Better than Elite ????	79.95
Fraction Action	Educational 5th grade & up	$84.95
Funschool Series	Full of learning -6, 6-8, 8+ versions	$59.95
Games Winter Edition	More snow than Thredbo	$39.95
Gold of Realm	Ace D & D	$59.95
Gold Rush	Another graphic adventure from Sierra	$69.95
Gomf & Hardware	Latest Comf version includes button	$134.95
Grand Prix Circuit	Latest Racing Car Simulator	69.95
Gunship	Helicopter Sim, best around for a long time	$64.95
Heroes of Lance	D & D role playing	$49.95
Heroes of Lance Hint Disk	If you get stuck	34.95
Home Accounts	Find where it came and went	$79.95
Home Builders Cad	Drawing package for home design	$349.95
Hostages	Try your skill as a marksman/commando	$74.95
Hunt for Red October	Submarine strategic warfare	$54.95
Hybris	New shoot 'em up	$74.95
Impossible Mission 2	Classic platform game	$54.95
Indiana Jones	Temple of Doom	$59.95
Intellitype	Typing tutor	$54.95
International Karate Plus	Great Karate simulator	$59.95
Intro CAD	Super high quality printouts!	$144.95
Intro CAD parts	CAD bits and pieces	$54.95
Joker Xword	Scrabble Type Game	$9.95
Jumpdisk	Mag on a disk	$19.95
Kick Off	Best Soccer Sim. Available	$54.95
Kid Talk	Quality educational software	$54.95
Kind Words	Quality wordpro/supports fonts	$169.95
Kinderama	Educational preschool age	$84.95
King of Chicago	Cinemaware classic	$84.95
Kings Quest 1,2,3	A classic	$54.95
Lattice C Development V5	Latest from Lattice inc. approx 300 libs	$539.95
Legend of Sword	Graphic Adventure Cheap	$29.95
Leisure Suit Larry	Adults only graphic adventure	$64.95
Lights Camera Action	Animation and Graphics	$144.95
Live & Let Die	James Bond on the loose	$49.95
Lombard Rally	Car rally racing	$69.95
Lord of Rising Sun	Nippon Defender of Crown	$74.95
Lost Worlds	Barbarian/Terropods	$64.95
Manhattan New York	Sierra for the older ones	$74.95
Master Ninja	Kick your way thru many levels	$39.95
Mastertype	Typing tutor game	$79.95
Math Talk	Quality educational software	$54.95
Math Wizard	Maths fun	$84.95
Mavis Beacon Teaches Type	No. 1 typing tutor	$84.95
Maxiplan 500	Professional spreadsheet	$279.95
Maxiplan Plus	Top spreadsheet	$334.95
Mean 18	Golf and construction	$54.95
Mega Dos	All the info on 1.3 on a disk	$19.95
Menace	More latest shoot 'em ups	$74.95
Microfiche Filer Plus	Graphics based database	$289.95
Midi Magic	Connect your keyboards	$229.95
Millenium 2.2	Manage and maintain a space station	$59.95
Mixed up Mother Goose	Nursery Rhymes with Mother Goose	$59.95
Modeller 3D	Construct 3D models	$89.95
Mortville Manor	Boring adventure finally	$44.95
Movie Setter	Create professional animation titles	$174.95
Music X	Finally!!	$410.00
Nigel Mansel Grand Prix	Drive a winner	$54.95
Ninja Mission	Kung fu arcade action	$29.95
Operation Clean Street	Action arcade	$64.95
Operation Wolf	Out of the arcade, into your room, action	$64.95
P.O.W.	Great with a gun	$49.95
Page Flipper Plus	Great for animations of IFF files	$269.95
Page Setter	Desk top publishing package	$169.95
Page Stream	D'top pub prints like laser on dot matrix	$299.95
Perfect Sound A500	Audio digitizing	$169.95
Personal Nightmare	Adventure with the lights off	$79.95
Phaser V 3	Home accounts	$134.95
Photon Paint	Superb graphics editing pack	$134.95
Photon Paint 2	For those who paint with flame	$229.95
Photon Video Cell	New animation tool	$249.95
Pioneer Plague	4096 colour blast	$69.95
Precious Metal	Super fast arcade	$69.95
Police Quest	Goodie, more Sierra's Coming	$69.95
Populous	Control, build, destroy your own world	$49.95
Postscript Fonts	Fonts for Pagestream Disk A to C avail	$59.95
Printmaster Plus	Design and print signs, cards, etc	$89.95
Prison	Good combination arcade/strategy	$49.95
Pro Sound Designer	Audio editor	$224.95
Pro Video Plus	Top video editor	$594.95
Professional Page	Best desk top publisher	$674.95
Publishers Choice	Desktop Publisher	$199.95
Renegade	Straight from the arcade (Poor!)	$59.95
Return of Jedi	More from Star Wars	$54.95
Return to Genesis	Fast smooth shoot'em down	$24.95
Road Wars	Arcade action	$54.95
Roadwar 2000	New strategic game from SSI	$74.95
Rocket Ranger	Cinemaware classic	$79.95
Run Gauntlet	Four arcades in one	$69.95
Running Man	Arnie Strikes Back	$69.95
S.D.I. 2	Starwars revisited	$74.95
Sargon Chess 3	Can beat Chessmaster 7 out of 9	$104.95
Scribble Platinum	Scribble Just Keeps Getting Better	$159.95
Sculpt Animate 40 Jnr	Rendering package	$279.95
Sculpt 3D	Professional rendering pack	$209.95
Shogun	Graphic adventure from Ancient Japan	$79.95
Silk Worm	Looking for a good arcade game? Try this one!	$49.95
Sinbad & Throne of Falcon	Action adventure	$79.95
Sim City	Control the living standards of a model city	$79.95
Skyfox 2	Shoot 'em down again!	54.95
Soccer Microprose	Excellent Soccer Sim.	$69.95
Solitaire Royale	Cards for Amiga	$69.95
Sonix	Music editor	$169.95
Sonix Soundtrax	Data for Sonix Uses	$34.95
Space Harrier	More from the arcade collection	$69.95
Space Quest	3D arcade style adventure	$79.95
Space Quest 2	Told you so!! Sierra (LSL II soon???)	$69.95
Speedball	Xenon lookalike	$74.95
Spellbound	Quality educational spelling	$74.95
Starglider 2	Similar to Elite	$74.95
Stos Game Creator	Easy control of sprites/bobs	$99.95
Streetsport Basketball	Basketball game	$59.95
Strip Poker	Prettier girls	$39.95
Superback	Some should buy this (hard disk anyone)	$149.95
Superbase Personal 2	New improved version	$209.95
Super Hang On	Better than going to Phillip Is. (m. bikes)	$54.95
Superplan	Spreadsheet for Superbase	$209.95
Sword of Sodan	4 disks of pure violence	$74.95
Techno Cop	Shoot 'Em up arcade action	$59.95
Test Drive 2	Cars — tracks. Driving at its best	$69.95
Test Drive 2 Cars	Get some more cars	$44.95
Test Drive 2 Scenery	Go somewhere different	$44.95
Tetris	The first Soviet arcade	$49.95
Thexder	Sierras latest adventure	$54.95
Tiger Road	Kung Fu Fun	$69.95
Three Stooges	Another Cinemaware classic	$94.95
True Basic	Programming language	$254.95
Turbo Cup + Car	Drive a Porsche	$79.95
TV Sports Football	Enjoy Gridiron?? get this	$79.95
TV Text	Character generator software	$194.95
Twilight Zone	An adventure from Infocom	$69.95
UCSD Pascale	The industry standard	$194.95
Ultima 3	Better than 2	$109.95
Ultima 4	Even better than 3	$59.95
UMS	Battle sim. Battle of Waterloo inc	$59.95
UMS Scenario Disk	More battles for UMS	$39.95
Victory Road	More for Rambo type people	$54.95
Video Scape 3D	3D animation pack	$354.95
Videoscape 3D Design Disk	3D arts/parts, saves a lot of time	$64.95
Video Titler	Titler for videos?	$259.95
War in Middle Earth	Brilliant! Adventure! Arcade! Strategy!	$89.95
Wayne Gretzky Hockey	Brilliant!!! Hours and hours	$69.95
Where in World is C. Sandi	Geographical Hide & Seek	$69.95
Wicked	Bouncing Balls	$69.95
Word Master	Spelling game for kids	$84.95
Works Platinum	Improved word pro S'sheet D base	$399.95
World Class Courses	Use with Leader Board	$49.95
World Class Leader Board	No. 1 Golf Game	$39.95
Your Family Tree	Family Tree Database	$94.95
Zak McKracken	New adventure from Lucasfilms	$69.95
Zany Golf	Different to your standard leaderboard	$59.95
Zork Zero	Infocom — Say no more	$79.95

MICROPROSE SOCCER: Amiga, Atari ST, Cass/Disk



3.5" DISKS Box 10 DS/DD **$17.95**

KICK-OFF: Amiga, Atari ST $54.95

C64/128 SOFTWARE

	Cass.	Disk
3D Pool (S)		**$39.95**
64 Doctor Disk (U)		**$9.95**
19 (SI)	$29.95	$39.95
Adult Poker (SI)		$29.95
Adventure Creator (AD)		$34.95
Afterburner (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Airborne Ranger (SI)	$49.95	$59.95
All Star (AA)		$39.95
Arcade Construction Kit (AA)		$54.95
Arcade Muscle (AA)		$39.95
Arcade Force Four (AA)	$39.95	$54.95
Arkanoid (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Around World 80 D (ED)	$29.95	$39.95
Arctic Fox (U)		$39.95
BAAL (AA)		$39.95
Baltic 1985 (ST)		$39.95
Barbarian (AA)		$39.95
Bards tale (AD)	$29.95	$39.95
Bards Tale 2 (AD)		$39.95
Bards Tale 3 (AD)		$39.95
Batman Caped Crus. (ST)	$29.95	$39.95
Battle for Norman (SI)		$74.95
Battle Front (SI)		$54.95
Battletech (ST)		$69.95
Blasteroids (AA)		$39.95
Blitz 128 (U)		$54.95
Boppies Great Word Chase (ED)		$44.95
Boulder Dash Cons. (AA)	$34.95	$34.95
Breakthrough (AA)	$29.95	$34.95
Broadsides (ST)		$54.95
Bubble Ghost (AA)		$39.95
Butcher Hill (ST)		$39.95
Calendars & Stati (BU)		$24.95
California Games (S)	$24.95	$34.95
Captain Blood (AD)		$39.95
Card Sharks (SI)	$29.95	$39.95
Carriers at War (SI)		$54.95
Caveman (AA)		$39.95
Championships Lode Runner (AA)		$69.95
Charlie Browns AB (ED)		$29.95
Check Book (BU)		$29.95
Chessmaster 2000 (SI)	$29.95	$39.95
Chicago 30's (AA)		$39.95
Choplifter at Midnight (SI)		$29.95
Chuck Yeagers Fli (U)	$29.95	$39.95
Circus Games (SI)		$39.95
Club House Sports (S)		$49.95
Colourre (ED)		$49.95
Concentration (SI)		$29.95
Conflict in Vietnam	$29.95	$39.95
Crossword Magic (SI)		$49.95
Cut & Paste (BU)		$29.95
Cybernoid 2 (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Danger Freak (AA)		$39.95
Data Manager 128 (B)		$99.95
Deathlord (AD)		$39.95
Defender of Crown (SI)	$19.95	$54.95
Demons Winter (ST)		$44.95
Denaris (AA)		$39.95
Designasaurs (ED)		$64.95
Desolator (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Destroyer (U)		$34.95
Double Dragon (AA)	$29.95	$44.95
Double Image 2 (A)		$54.95
Dragon Ninja (AA)		$39.95
Dragons Lair 2 (AA)	$29.95	$34.95
Dungeon Master En. (SI)		$54.95
Earth Orbit Station (SI)		$39.95
Eliminator (AA)		$54.95
Empire Strikes Ba (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
F14 Tomcat (SI)	-	$39.95
F18 Hornet (U)		$39.95
Family Feud (SI)		$29.95
Family Tree (H)		$104.95
Fernandez Must Di (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Filer (BU)		$39.95
Final Assault (AA)		$34.95
Final Cartridge 3 (A)		$144.95
Fish (AD)		$44.95
Flippit (SI)		$24.95
Fontmaster 128 (BU)		$94.95
Football Manager (SI)	$29.95	$39.95
Forrestland (AD)		$49.95
Fox Fights Back (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Funschool Series (ED)	$24.95	$29.95
Game Maker (A)		$49.95
Game Over 2 (AA)		$49.95
Games Summer Edit. (S)		$34.95
Games Winter Edit. (S)	$24.95	$34.95
Garfield (ED)		$69.95
Garfield Game (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Gee Bee Air Rally (U)		$29.95
Geocalc 128 (B)		$134.95
Geofile 128 (B)		$134.95
Geoprogrammer (A)		$124.95
Geopublish (BU)		$94.95

Computers: Amiga, 64/128, Atari, ST, IBM.

	Cass.	Disks
Geos (BU)		$104.95
Geos 128 (U)		$134.95
Geos 2 (BU)		$124.95
Geos Six Pack (BU)		$174.95
Geowrite 128 (B)		$134.95
Gettysburg (SI)		$74.95
Giants (AA)	$29.95	$29.95
Grand Prix Simulat (U)	$9.95	$14.95
Greeting Cards (BU)		$24.95
Gulf Strike (AA)		$39.95
Gunship (U)	$49.95	$59.95
Hate (AA)		$39.95
Heavy Metal (AA)		$39.95
Hercules (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Heroes of Lance (AD)		$44.95
Hillsfar (ST)		$54.95
History in Making (U)	$54.95	$54.95
Home Banker (CH)		$24.95
Hostages (AA)		$39.95
Hot Shot (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Hunt for Red Octo (SI)	$39.95	$74.95
Ikari Warrior (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Impossible Mission (AA)	$24.95	$34.95
In Crowd (AA)		$54.95
Indiana Jones (AA)	$29.95	$34.95
Infiltrator 2 (AA)		$39.95
International Team Sports (S)		$49.95
Into Eagles Nest (AA)		$49.95
IO (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Inventory (BU)		$9.95
Jeopardy (ED)		$29.95
Jet (U)		$94.95
Jordan V Bird (S)		$39.95
Journey to Centre of Earth (AD)		$39.95
Junior Pac Man (AA)		$19.95
Keys to Typing (ED)		$39.95
Kwik Calc (BU)		$19.95
Kwik Check (BU)		$19.95
Kwik File (BU)		$19.95
Kwik Write (BU)		$29.95
LA Crack Down (AD)		$34.95
Last Duel (SI)		$39.95
Last Ninja 2 (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Leader Board 4 Pack (S)		$64.95
Leader Board Trip (S)		$39.95
Learn to Add & Su. (ED)		$54.95
Led Storm (AA)		$39.95
Legacy of Ancient (AD)		$39.95
Legend/Blk Silver (AD)		$29.95
Live & Let Die (AA)		$39.95
Lode Runner (AA)		$29.95
Magic Maths (ED)		$39.95
Magnificent 7 (AA)	$39.95	$54.95
Mars Saga (SI)		$39.95
Match Day 2 (S)	$29.95	$39.95
Math Blaster (ED)		$99.95
Mini Office 2 (BU)		$49.95
Modern Wars (AA)		$39.95
Movie Maker (A)		$29.95
Music Construction (H)		$29.95
Musician (H)		$24.95
Navcom 6 (ST)		$59.95
Navy Seal (SI)		$39.95
Newsroom (BU)		$59.95
Night Raider (SI)		$39.95
Numbers Count (ED)		$24.95
Ocean Ranger (AA)		$39.95
Operation Wolf (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Outrun (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Overlander (AA)		$39.95
Overrun (AA)		$64.95
Pacland (AA)	$39.95	$49.95
Pacmania (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Paperclip (BU)		$39.95
Patton V Rommel (SI)		$39.95
Pegasus (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Phantasie (SI)		$74.95
Pirates (AA)	$19.95	$49.95
Pool of Radiance (SI)		$54.95
Practicalc (BU)		$9.95
Practifile (BU)		$9.95
Predator (AA)	$29.95	$34.95
President is Miss. (AD)	$39.95	$49.95
Print Kit (BU)		$24.95
Print Shop (BU)		$79.95
Print Shop Compan. (BU)		$69.95
Print Shop Graphi. (BU)		$49.95
Printmaster (BU)		$74.95
Project Firestart (ST)		$39.95
PS Spreadsheet (BU)		$9.95
R Type (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Rambo 3 (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Rampage (AA)	$29.95	$34.95
Ramparts (AA)	$24.95	$29.95
Red Storm Rising (SI)		$59.95
Renegade 3 (AA)		$39.95
Return of Jedi (AA)	$29.95	$44.95
Red Heat (AA)		$39.95
Road Blasters (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Road Runner (AA)	$29.95	$34.95
Road Warrior (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Roadwars (AA)		$39.95
Robo Cop (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Rocket Ranger (SI)		$59.95
Running Man (AA)		$39.95
Russia (SI)		$54.95
Savage (AA)		$44.95
Signs & Banners (BU)		$24.95
Silent Service (SI)	$39.95	$49.95
Silk Worm (AA)		$49.95
Sim City (ED)		$54.95
Sinbad & Throne O. (SI)		$54.95
Skate Crazy (S)	$29.95	$39.95
Skate or Die (S)	$29.95	$39.95
Skyfox 2 (U)		$39.95
Snoopys Read Machine (ED)		$29.95
Soccer Microprose (S)	$49.95	$64.95
Solo Flight (U)	$29.95	$49.95
Spell It (ED)		$99.95
Star Wars (AA)	$39.95	$44.95
Sub Battle Simula. (U)		$34.95
Summer Olympiad (S)	$34.95	$49.95
Superbase (BU)		$104.95
Superbase 128 (B)		$179.95
Superman (AA)		$49.95
Supersports (S)		$39.95
Superstar Ice Hoc. (S)		$49.95
Take 5 (AA)		$24.95
Task 3 (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Task F (AA)		$19.95
Techno Cop (AA)		$39.95
Tempo Type (SI)		$34.95
Terrorpods (AA)		$44.95
Test Drive 2 (SI)		$39.95
Test Drive 2 Cars (SI)		$29.95
Test Drive 2 Scenery (SI)		$29.95
Tetris (SI)		$39.95
Three Stooges (AA)		$54.95
Thunder Blade (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Thunder Chopper (AA)		$29.95
Ticket to London (ED)		$59.95
Ticket to Paris (ED)		$54.95
Ticket to Spain (ED)		$54.95
Time & Magic (AD)	$29.95	$39.95
Times of Lore (ST)		$59.95
Titan (AA)		$44.95
Treasure Island (AD)		$39.95
Tri Pack (AA)		$84.95
Trivial Pursuit N (SI)	$44.95	$54.95
Typhoon (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Typhoon of Steel (AA)		$54.95
Ultima 4 (AD)		$59.95
Ultima 5 (AD)		$59.95
Ultima Trilogy (AD)		$99.95
Uninvited (AD)		$59.95
Up Periscope (U)		$29.95
Video Title Shop (A)		$39.95
Vindicator (AA)	$29.95	$39.95
Wanderer (AD)		$44.95
War Games Pack (SI)	$29.95	$29.95
War in Middle Earth (SI)		$44.95
Warp Speed (A)		$59.95
Warrior (AA)		$39.95
Warship (SI)		$74.95
Wasteland (AD)		$39.95
Wec Le Mans (SI)		$39.95
Where in Europe I (ED)		$74.95
Where in USA (ED)		$69.95
Win Lose or Draw (SI)		$29.95
Wizard of Oz (AD)		$39.95
Wizardry 3 (ST)		$69.95
Wordpro + Turbo (BU)		$89.95
Word Publisher (BU)		$84.95
Word Writer 128 (B)		$59.95
Wordpro 128 (BU)		$89.95
World Class Leader (S)	$34.95	$39.95
Zak McKracken (S)		$39.95

AA	Arcade Action	**BU**	Business	**U**	Utility
S	Sport	**ED**	Education	**A**	Art & Graphics
AD	Adventure	**ST**	Strategy	**M**	Music
H	Home	**SI**	Simulator		

Computer: Amiga, 64/128, Atari ST
Graphics: Fantastic
Rating: Top

Computer Spot

Phone: 417 7395. Front 13 Gibbes Street. East Chatswood, NSW 2067

TOLL FREE (008) 25 2130

MAIL ORDER

AGC CREDIT LINE NOW AVAILABLE

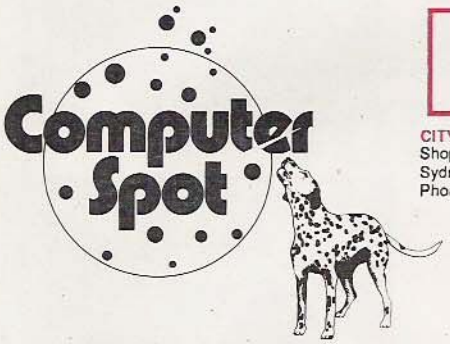
NEW MILLENIUM 2.2 $69.95

PC CORDLESS MOUSE $149

IBM SOFTWARE

1st Choice (BU)		$249.95
688 Attack Submarine (SI)		$69.95
3D Helicopter Sim	(SI)	$64.95
2400 AD	(AD)	$54.95
Abrams Battle Tank	(ST)	$59.95
Airborne Ranger	(AA)	$59.95
Attache 4 (BU)		$850.00
Balance of Power	(SI)	$79.95
Bank Street Writer Plus (BU)		$109.95
Battle Chess	(ST)	$74.95
Battletech	(ST)	$69.95
Build a Book	(ED)	$39.95
California Games	(S)	$49.95
Capone (AA)		$79.95
Captain Blood (ST)		$74.95
Championship Lode Runner	(AA)	$69.95
Chessmaster 2000	(SI)	$64.95
Chuck Yeager Flight Sim. 2	(SI)	$79.95
Defender of Crown	(SI)	$59.95
Deluxe Paint 2	(A)	$249.95
Demons Winter (AD)		$54.95
Double Dragon	(AA)	$74.95
Elite	(AA)	$69.95
Empire	(SI)	$54.95
F16 Falcon	(SI)	$74.95
F19 Stealth Fighter (SI)		$124.95
Falcon AT (SI)		$94.95
Fantavision	(A)	$109.95
Fire Brigade (AA)		$49.95
Fire Power	(AA)	$49.95
First Over Germany	(SI)	$64.95
Flight Simulator 2	(U)	$114.95
Flippit	(SI)	$39.95
Forms File (BU)		$94.95
Games Summer Edition	(S)	$49.95
Garfield Trivia Game	(AA)	$44.95
Grand Prix Circuit (SI)		$64.95
Gunship	(SI)	$79.95
Heroes of Lance	(AD)	$54.95
Hillsfar	(AD)	$69.95
Impossible Mission 2	(AA)	$49.95
Inside Trader	(AD)	$59.95
International Karate	(AA)	$69.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf	(S)	$64.95
Jet Fighter	(SI)	$89.95
Keyboard Cadet	(ED)	$19.95
Kings Quest 3	(AD)	$54.95
Kings Quest 4	(AD)	$94.95
Lap Top Chess (ST)		$59.95
Leisure Suit Larry 2	(AD)	$64.95
Legacy of Ancients (AD)		$64.95
Lombard Rally	(SI)	$69.95
Manhattan Dealers	(AA)	$69.95
Manhunter New York	(AD)	$74.95
Math Blaster Plus (ED)		$79.95
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	(ED)	$94.95
Mayday Squad (AA)		$54.95
Might & Magic	(AD)	$79.95
Millennium 2.2 (ST)		$69.95
Mini Office Personal (H)		$129.95
Nebulus (ST)		$64.95
Newsroom (A)		$89.95
On Screen DOS Assistant (U)		$34.95
PC Gold Hits	(AA)	$49.95
Police Quest 2	(AD)	$64.95
Pool of Radiance	(ST)	$64.95
Print Power	(U)	$69.95
Print Shop	(U)	$109.95
Program Director	(U)	$84.95
PT 109	(ST)	$74.95
Race Car Rithmetic	(ED)	$49.95
Red Storm Rising	(SI)	$54.95
Robo Cop (AA)		$69.95
Rocket Ranger	(SI)	$79.95
Shiloh (AD)		$54.95
Silent Service	(SI)	$59.95
Silpheed	(AD)	$59.95
Sorcerer Lord (AD)		$69.95
Space Quest 2	(AD)	$64.95
Space Quest 3 (AD)		$59.95
Spell It (ED)		$69.95
Stepping Stones (ED)		$69.95
Success With Math Series (ED)		$49.95
Superbase Personal 2 (BU)		$390.00
Superman	(AA)	$69.95
Test Drive 2	(SI)	$69.95
Test Drive 2 Cars (SI)		$44.95
Test Drive 2 Scenery (SI)		$44.95
Test Drive 2 Scenery or Cars		$44.95
Thud Ridge	(SI)	$64.95
Thunder Chopper	(AA)	$69.95
Times of Lore	(AD)	$69.95
Titan	(AA)	$69.95
Tournament Bridge (S)		$89.95
Turbo Cup Plus Car	(SI)	$79.95
Type (ED)		$69.95
Ultima 4	(AD)	$59.95
Ultima 5	(AD)	$59.95
Ultima Trilogy (AD)		$79.95
UMS (SI)		$69.95
Visions of Aftermath (SI)		$64.95
Wargame Construcion Kit	(SI)	$74.95
War in Middle Earth	(ST)	$59.95
Where in Europe is C. Sandiago		$79.95
Where in USA is Carmen Sandiago	(ED)	$79.95
Where in World is Carmen	(ED)	$79.95
Who Framed Roger Rabbit	(AA)	$64.95
Wizardry 5 (AD)		$79.95
Word Attack (ED)		$69.95
World Class Leader Board	(S)	$49.95
Your Personal Poet	(H)	$39.95
Zany Golf (AA)		$64.95

AA Arcade Action **BU** Business **U** Utility
S Sport **ED** Education **A** Art & Graphics
AD Adventure **ST** Strategy **M** Music
H Home **SI** Simulator



CITY
Shop 3, 399 Elizabeth Street,
Sydney, NSW 2000
Phone: 221 1910

PARRAMATTA
Shop 21a, Greenway Arcade
222 Church Street
Parramatta, NSW 2150
Phone: 891 1170

HORNSBY
35F Hunter Street,
Westfield Shoppingtown
Hornsby, NSW 2077
Phone: 477 6886

HURSTVILLE
185E Forest Road,
Hurstville, NSW 2220
Phone: 570 7333.

CHATSWOOD
Shop G9. Chatswood Place,
Endeavour Street,
Chatswood, NSW 2067
Phone 419 2333

BURWOOD
185 Burwood Road
Burwood, NSW 2134
Phone 744 8809

PENRITH
Shop 1, Carvan Arcade
389 High Street
Penrith, NSW 2750
Phone: (047) 32 3377

LIVERPOOL
Shop 4, Westfield
Shoppingt'n, Macquarie
St, Liverpool, NSW 2170
Phone: 601 7700

MAIL ORDER FORM

PHONE FOR LATEST NEW RELEASES

PRODUCT/PROGRAM NAME	COMPUTER	CASSETTE/DISK	QUANTITY	PRICE

For Software only, add $3.00 for post or $10.00 for courier. For hardware, call to arrange.

Send to: Microcomputer Spot
13 Gibbes Street, Chatswood, NSW 2067

We will exercise all reasonable care in the processing of your orders but we accept no responsibility for orders, monies or products lost or delayed in transit. Your order will normally be processed within 48 hours, but please allow 14 working days for the fulfilment of orders. Telephone orders are, of course, welcome, but unfortunately, COD terms are not available. Wherever possible, please supply a phone number where contact can be made within normal working hours. **PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. DO NOT SEND CASH.**

Method of payment, tick for Cheque ☐ Postal Order ☐
Tick for Bankcard ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ AGC ☐

Credit Card No. _____

Valid from _____ Until end _____

Name as per card _____

TOTAL $ _____

POSTAL CHARGE $ _____

GRAND TOTAL $ _____

For delivery:

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Postcode _____

Telephone ( ) _____ Date Sent _____

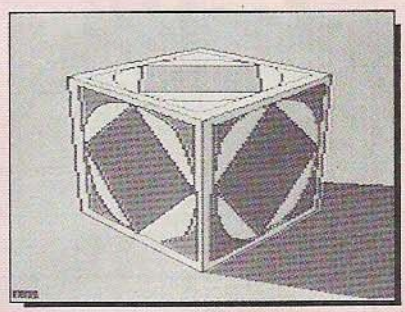
Signature of cardholder _____

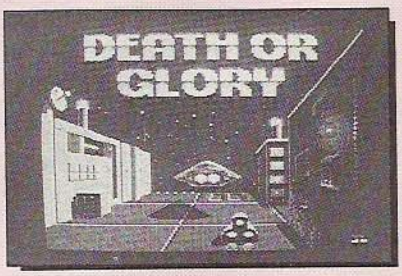
TeleCheck · AGC CREDIT LINE · VISA · MasterCard

MasterPiece - a new C64 Paint Program!

In the heyday of C64 computing there were at least ten paint programs on the market. A quick count before writing this article showed that there are now possibly four, probably three that are still available.

Doodle is fine for Hi-Res work, Blazing Paddles works well with a koala pad or animation station and then there is the latest addition - MasterPiece. Andrew Farrell checks it out.





COMMODORE C64ERS are alive and well in Britain, and churning out the occasional new title. *MasterPiece* is a new mulit-colour paint program, which also operates in hi-res mode. The menu environment is the now familiar pull down menu system which is joystick operated. Most user options are handled in this fashion.

An additional panel half the screen size enables control of the colour palette, degree of magnification, brush and patterns, which you may choose from a selection of built in designs. I so enjoyed making my own using *Advanced OCP Art Studio*, but then you can't get that program any more so there is little point in my recommending it.

(In situations like that, I wonder whether the copyright law could not make an exception for those dearly wishing to use the program? Perhaps some legal minded reader could enlighten us further.)

The control panel disappears to the half of the screen you are not using when you start to paint. A single key press hides the display altogether so you can see what a mess you've really made.

There appear to be plenty of options in this program, however the user manual is ghastly. It is booklet size when really much more could have been said. Fortunately pull down menus are inherently easy to use, so you can still fumble your way through. Experimentation is a necessary thing, although the tutorials will help you with the simpler features.

Standard tools are all spoken for: Fills, Ellipses, Boxes, Lines, Rays, Freehand Drawing and so on. There are also flood fills, spray paint, sixteen brushes and sixteen built in patterns. All of these facilities work smoothly and quickly.

The limitation of built in brushes is overcome thanks to a grab brush feature which although a little cumbersome can produce some fascinating results. Like any good Amiga paint program, you can grab part of a painting as a brush and then paint with what you have grabbed. The brush may be manipulated in different ways, some of which are useful for three dimensional effects. The grab option even allows you to assign a grab as a part of a font and assign each grab to a key on the keyboard. The possibilities are endless!

Printer support is limited: Commodore MPS801 or Epson FX. Anything else and you're out. A large number of other printers work as an Epson FX clone and many printer interfaces emulate the Commodore MPS801, so it's not as bad as it sounds.

Pictures are saved using yet another funny format unique to *MasterPiece*. A bit of a drawback considering all the fine disks of *Koala* and *Doodle* format art out there.

Being a British program, you can also save your creations to tape. They still use those darn things over there! Overall, *MasterPiece* is not bad at all. It's not as good as some previous offerings, but then it is available, and the price is fairly good. *Blazing Paddles* might still be my preferred choice at the same price of $49.95. Next in line is *Doodle* at $59.95. ❑

Review copy from Computermate (02) 457 8118. RRP $49.95.

A RAM disk for the C64

by Alastair Jeremy

DESPITE THE FACT that the Commodore 64 power-up screen reads "38911 BASIC BYTES FREE", there is really 64K (65536 bytes) of usable RAM. Using this RAMDISK routine, BASIC programmers can store programs up to 28K long (112 blocks) in the rest of this hidden RAM, and still have almost 34K for BASIC programming!

The RAMDISK program makes the rest of this normally inaccessible memory act as a 'RAMDISK', which stores programs in RAM, rather than on disk. As you know, Commodore disk drives are slow, so being able to store large programs in RAM is a great help, since the transfer of the program is not slowed down by external hardware limitations.

In fact, this program can 'load' or 'save' a 112 block (28K) program in under half a second, and can 'swap' two such programs in less than one second. Quite a saving from Commodore disk drive speed! Tape users will reap even greater benefits. Well then, how does it work?

When Commodore made the 64, they equipped it with 64K of RAM. But since a machine needs a ROM operating system, and there is only 64K of addressable memory, the ROM would obviously have to be put 'over' the RAM. The way this works is fairly simple. Location one in the computer's memory has bits in it which control which areas appear as ROM, and which area appears as RAM.

Some areas, however, are permanent RAM, so they haven't got anything related to them in location 1. For example, most commercial programs will switch out the BASIC ROM because the BASIC routines are never used.

So the ROM switch is VERY useful, and is often used. Switching out BASIC frees up an area of memory between $A000 and $BFFF, which is 8K long. Then there is permanent RAM between $C000 and $CFFF, which is 4K. The next 4K of memory can be switched between I/O use, character ROM (containing the data for all the characters on the screen), and RAM.

"Commodore disk drives are slow, so being able to store large programs in RAM is a great help, since the transfer of the program is not slowed down by external hardware limitations."

It is usually I/O, which, among other things, contains sound and graphics registers. Switching this to RAM frees up another 4K. Then finally the KERNAL ROM. This contains the essential routines needed to run the whole show. Switching this out will free up another 8K of RAM.

Obviously you cannot just switch all these ROMs out and expect the computer to keep running. If you switched out the ROMs from BASIC, the BASIC interpreter would crash, so you would have to turn the computer off and on again. This means that the switch must be done from a machine language routine, which is fairly obvious, as using BASIC to transfer 28K of RAM to and from the RAMDISK is completely unthinkable in terms of speed.

However, switching out the KERNAL ROM will mean that no interrupt routines will work, because every fiftieth of a second an interrupt occurs which checks the keyboard and does various other tasks. So unless these interrupts are disabled, then the computer will 'hang up' within one fiftieth of a second.

Luckily this is extremely easy from machine code, so the routine just disables interrupts, switches out all the ROMs, copies or swaps the programs, then switches back the ROMs, and re-enables interrupts before returning to BASIC, all in less than a second. This program takes 4.5K from BASIC free memory as well.

This allows a larger RAMDISK, without taking a lot of memory from BASIC. To use the program, type in listing one, save it, and run it. It will install the necessary code before reducing the amount of free memory BASIC has, and ending in what looks like a power-on situation. Notice, however, that the amount of 'BASIC BYTES FREE' has decreased.

The RAMDISK is now ready to use. To simplify use, the SYS calls to the three RAMDISK routines (LOAD, SAVE and SWAP) are simply offset from address 36352 by nothing, three or six, depending on what operation you wish to perform.

To 'save' a program to the RAMDISK, and therefore to delete anything in the RAMDISK, use SYS 36352.

To 'load' a program from the RAMDISK, deleting the program currently in memory, use SYS 36352+3.

To 'swap' the two programs, use SYS 36352+6.

The swap will put the program currently in memory into the RAMDISK, and at the same time put the program in the RAMDISK into memory.

To clear out the garbage in the RAMDISK before starting to program, type NEW and press RETURN. Now type SYS 36352 and press RETURN. The RAMDISK is now ready for use.

To see it in operation, type in a simple one line BASIC program and type SYS 36352. Now type NEW, and press RETURN. Then type SYS 36352+3, and press RETURN. Your program is back in memory. Type in another small program, and use SYS 36352+6 to swap between the two programs.

For those technically minded, the Commodore's RAM is set up in the following way once the RAMDISK is activated, and when all the ROMS are disabled while the RAMDISK is operating.

$0000 - $07FF System use
$0800 - $8DFF BASIC workspace
$8E00 - $8FFF RAMDISK routine
$9000 - $FFFF RAMDISK storage

Since the RAMDISK is not as big as the amount of BASIC workspace (the RAMDISK is 28K, and BASIC has 33.5K), it is possible that one day there will be a program too large to fit in the RAMDISK. To indicate this error, the border will flash many different colours for a short time, then control will be returned to the user.

In this case you will have to use the normal save and load commands for disk and/or tape. The RAMDISK is not as big as BASIC workspace simply because every program needs room for variable storage, and as a program's size increases, usually so does the amount of variables increase.

Therefore, having a 30K RAMDISK, and 30K BASIC memory is a waste of RAMDISK space. Remember that this program does not store anything onto disk or tape. To store the final copy of anything you are working on you will have to use the normal save and load commands. Well, there you have it.

Fast-Load cartridges claim 'amazing' speeds of less than around 7 seconds for 100 blocks. Now everyone can have a fastload/save/swap which does 112 blocks in under one second, a speed which is simply not physically possible for disk or tape drives! ❑

BOOT RAM DISK

```
10 poke 643,255:poke644,141
20 sys 64767
```

RAM DISK C64

```
800 s=36352:n=319:print"■installing ramdisk code■"
810 fori=stos+nstep16:a=0:forj=0toi5:readp:ifp<0orp>255thenc=0:a=1:goto830
820 pokei+j,p:a=a+p:next:readc
830 ifc<>athenprint"data error in line";(i-s)/16*10+1000:end
840 next:print"ramdisk installed"
850 end
1000 data76,9,142,76,84,142,76,156,142,32,0,143,120,165,1,141, 1505
1010 data64,143,41,248,9,4,133,1,165,43,141,59,143,165,44,141, 1544
1020 data60,143,133,252,165,45,141,61,143,165,46,141,62,143,168,200, 2068
1030 data152,141,63,143,169,0,133,251,133,253,169,144,133,254,32,33, 2203
1040 data143,230,252,230,254,165,252,56,237,63,143,208,241,173,64,143, 2854
1050 data133,1,88,96,120,165,1,141,64,143,41,248,9,4,133,1, 1388
1060 data173,59,143,133,43,173,60,143,133,44,133,254,173,61,143,133, 2001
1070 data45,173,62,143,133,46,168,200,152,141,63,143,169,0,133,251, 2022
1080 data133,253,169,144,133,252,32,33,143,230,252,230,254,165,254,56, 2733
1090 data237,63,143,208,241,173,64,143,133,1,88,96,32,0,143,120, 1885
1100 data165,1,141,64,143,41,248,9,4,133,1,165,43,170,173,59, 1560
1110 data143,133,43,138,141,59,143,165,44,170,141,60,143,133,44,138, 1838
1120 data141,60,143,165,45,170,141,61,143,133,45,138,141,61,143,165, 1895
1130 data46,170,141,62,143,133,46,138,141,62,143,232,138,141,63,143, 1942
1140 data165,44,133,252,169,0,133,251,133,253,169,144,133,254,32,43, 2308
1150 data143,230,252,230,254,165,254,208,245,173,64,143,133,1,88,96, 2679
1160 data165,46,56,229,44,56,233,112,16,1,96,104,104,162,255,173, 1852
1170 data32,208,160,255,238,32,208,136,208,250,202,208,245,141,32,208, 2763
1180 data96,160,0,177,251,145,253,136,208,249,96,160,0,177,251,170, 2529
1190 data177,253,145,251,138,145,253,136,208,243,96,1,8,3,8,9, 2074
```

Continued on page 28

Maxwell's 24 HOUR MAIL ORDER

SOFTWARE ☆ GALORE

GUARANTEED SERVICE ☆ SAME DAY DESPATCH*

SOFTWARE . . . FIRST WITH THE LATEST . . . NEW TITLES DAILY

1000's OF TITLES ☆ AMIGA ☆ IBM 5¼" & 3½" ☆ C= 64 ☆ C=128

DATABASES

	$
ACQUISITION V1.3 AMD	595.95
MAILSHOT AMD	89.95
SUPERBASE PERS II AMD	199.95
SUPERBASE PROFESS AMD	499.00
GEOFILE 64D	89.95
KWIK FILE64D	24.95
POCKET FILER II 64D	89.95
SUPERBASE 64D	89.95

WORDPROCESSING

EXCELLENCE AMD	495.00
PAGESETTER AMD	199.95
PAGESTREAM AMD	339.95
PUBLISHER PLUS AMD	139.95
SCRIBBLE PLAT EDIT AMD	279.95
SMOOTHTALKER AMD	$64.95
TEXTCRAFT PLUS AM	65.00
WORD PERFECT AMD	549.00
BANK STREET SPELLER 64D	44.95
BANK STREET WRITER 64D	79.95
GEO SPELL 64D	49.95
GEO WRITER 64D	62.95
GEOPUBLISH 64D	89.95
GEOS WRITERS WORKSHOP 64D	89.95
PAPERCLIP II 64D	89.95
POCKET WRITER II 64D	89.95
SUPERSCRIPT 64D	89.95
TASWORD 64D	69.95
WORD PRO TURBO 64D	79.95
PEN PAL AMD	199.00
PROFESSIONAL PAGE AMD	599.00
PAGE STREAM FONTS AMD	64.95
VISA WRITE	199.00

SPREADSHEETS

ANALYSE II SPRDAMD	212.95
MAXIPLAN PLUS AMD	249.00
SUPERPLAN AMD	199.00
GEOCALC 64D	89.95
SPREADSHEET PLUS 64D	44.95
HACALC AMD	149.00
D.G. CALC AMD	89.95

ENTERTAINMENT

ACTION FIGHTER AMD	59.95
AFTERBURNER AMD	59.95
AIRBORNE RANGER AMD	54.95
AMERICAN ICE HOCKEY AMD	59.95
ARCHIPELAGOS AMD	64.95
BALANCE OF POWER 1990 AMD	79.95
BALLISTIX AMD	54.95
BARDS TALE II AMD	49.95
BATTLE CHESS AMD	64.95
BATTLEHAWKS AMD	59.95
BLOOD MONEY AMD	62.95
BRIDGE 4.0 AMIGA	69.95
CAPTAIN BLOOD AMD	74.95
CAPTAIN FIZZ AMD	44.95
CHAMPIONSHIP CRICKET AMD	39.95
CHRONO QUEST AMD	89.95
CIRCUS GAMES AMD	59.95
COSMIC PIRATE	59.95
CRAZY CARS II AMD	52.95
DARK SIDE AMD	64.95
DEJA VU I AMD	59.95
DEMOLITION AMD	29.95
DEMONS WINTER AMD	69.95
DENARIS AMD	54.95
DRAGON'S LAIR AMD	89.95
DUNGEON MASTER AMD	64.95
DUNGEON QUEST AMD	74.95
ELITE AMD	54.95
EMMANUELLE AMD	44.95
EVIL GARDEN AMD	59.95
F-16 FALCON AMD	74.95
FACE-OFF AMD	39.95
FIRE & FORGET AMD	59.95
FOOTBALL MANAGER II AMD	49.95
FOUNDATION WASTE AMD	58.95
GALDREGONS DOMAIN AMD	44.95
GAUNTLET II AMD	52.95
GUNSHIP AMD	79.95
HEROES OF THE LANCE AMD	59.95
INCREDI SPRING SPHERE AMD	49.95
JOAN OF ARC AMD	44.95
JOURNEY AMD	64.95
KENNEDY APPROACH AMD	64.95
KICK-OFF AMD	49.95
KRISTAL AMD	69.95
LAST DUEL AMD	49.95
LAST NICA AMD	59.95
LIVE & LET DIE AMD	49.95
MANHUNTER NEW YORK AMD	69.95
MAYDAY SQUAD AMD	54.95
MENACE AMD	62.95
MICROPROSE SOCCER AMD	59.95
MIGHTY NERD AMD	74.95
MISSION CON-STAT AMD	74.95
MUNSTERS AMD	29.95
PACMANIA AMD	59.95
PERSONAL NIGHTMARE AMD	74.95
PHANTASM AMD	49.95
POLICE QUEST AMD	54.95
POWERSTYX AMD	64.95
PRECIOUS METAL AMD	59.95
PRESIDENT IS MISSING AMD	56.95
PRISON AMD	54.95
RAFFLES AMD	52.95
REAL GHOSTBUSTERS AMD	59.95
RINGSIDE AMD	49.95
RUN THE GAUNTLET AMD	64.95
RUNNING MAN AMD	59.95
SHOGUN AMD	69.95
SPACE QUEST II AMD	59.95
SPEED BALL AMD	61.95
SUPER HANG-ON AMD	49.95
SWORD OF SODAN AMD	59.95
T.V. SPORTS FOOTBALL AMD	69.95
TEENAGE QUEEN AMD	54.95
TEST DRIVE II AMD	54.95
TEST DRIVE II CALIFORNIA AMD	39.95
TEST DRIVE II SUPERCARS AMD	39.95
TWILIGHT ZONE AMD	64.95
VOYAGER AMD	59.95
WAR IN MIDDLE EARTH AMD	74.95
WHERE IN WORLD CARMENSIEGO	69.95
ZAK MCKRACKEN AMD	59.95
ZANY GOLF AMD	56.95
ZERO GRAVITY AMD	49.95
ZORK ZERO AMD	74.95
ADVNED TACTICAL FIGHTER 64D	39.95
ALL STAR TEST CRICKET 64D	29.95
BAAL 64D	39.95
BATTLETECH 64D	64.95
BLASTEROIDS 64D	36.95
CLUB HOUSE SPORTS 64D	49.95
CLUEDO 64D	39.95
CORRUPTION 64D	45.95
CROSSBOW 64D	52.95
DRAGON NINJA 64D	36.95
DRILLER 64D	39.95
ESPIONAGE 64D	36.95
FAIRY TALE ADV 64D	49.95
FAMILY FEUD64D	29.95
FISTS & THROTTLES 64D	29.95
HATE 64D	36.95
HONEYMOONERS 64D	44.95
HUMAN KILLING MACH 64D	39.95
IMPOSSIBLE MISSION II 64D	29.95
KENO 64D	32.95
LED STORM 64D	36.95
MICROLEAGUE WRESTLING 64D	52.95
MONOPOLY 64D	39.95
NAVY SEAL 64D	34.95
NEUROMANCER 64D	36.95
POWER AT SEA 64D	36.95
RENTGADE III 64D	36.95
ROBOCOP 64D	36.95
SCRABBLE 64D	39.95
SCRUPLES 64D	39.95
STAR TREK III Rebel Univ 64D	36.95
SUPER HANG ON 64D	39.95
SWORD OF KADASH 64D	24.95
T.K.O. 64D	36.95
WHEEL OF FORTUNE 64D	29.95
WHERE IN EUROPE CARMEN 64D	58.95
WHERE IN USA IS CARMEN 64D	64.95
VIGILANTE64D	36.95
SPECIAL ACTION COMPILATION	44.95
APACHE STRIKE 64D	36.95
DOMINATION 64D	26.95
TIME SCANNER 64D	36.95
GRAND PRIX CIRCUIT AMD	59.95
JACK NICKLAUS GOLF AMD	59.95
KING ARTHUR AMD	59.95
BISMARCK AMD	59.95
RED HEAT	69.95
KINGDOMS OF ENGLAND	77.95
ZZAP S'UZZLERS 64D	34.95
SKWEEK AMD	49.95
STEVE DAVIS SNOOKER AMD	44.95
SIM CITY AMD	74.95
CHESS MASTER 2100 64D	59.95
ROBOCOPY AMD	59.95
WATERLOO AMD	59.95
POWERDROME AMD	59.95
INDIANA JONES LAST CRUS 64D	39.95
CHARIOTS OF WRATH AMD	59.95
CITADEL 64D	39.95
HOSTAGES 64D	39.95
TANGLED TALES 64D	49.95
DAILEY DOUBLE AMD	49.95
FALCON MISSION AMD	49.95
RICK DANGEROUS AMD	56.95
CURSE OF AZURE BONDS 64D	49.95
NEW ZEALAND STORY AMD	59.95
SUPER SCRAMBLE AMD	59.95
BIO CHALLENGE AMD	49.95
VIGILANTE AMD	49.95
THUNDERBIRDS AMD	59.95
SLEEPING GODS LIE AMD	59.95
F-16 COMBAT PILOT AMD	64.95
F.O.F.T.	79.95
WICKED AMD	59.95
LICENSE TO KILL AMD	49.95
POPULOUS AMD	49.95
LORDS OF THE RISING SUN AMD	69.95
BATMAN AMD	59.95

EDUCATION

CALCULUS AMD	79.95
CON-SOUND TRATION AMD	59.95
GARFIELD BIG FAT AMD	59.95
MATH-A-MATION AMD	129.95
MAVIS BEACON TCHS TYPING AD	79.95
PRE-CALCULUS AMD	79.95
PROBABILITY AMD	79.95
TRIGONOMETRY AMD	79.95
ADVENTURES IN EUROPE 64D	
ADVENTURES IN N AMERICA 64D	34.95
ASTRO GROVER 64D	29.95
BIG BIRDS SPECIAL DELIVER 64D	29.95
BUILD A BOOK 64D	39.95
CHARLIE BROWNS ABC 64D	24.95
DESIGNOSAURUS 64D	59.95
ERNIES BIG SPLASH 64D	29.95
FUN SCHOOL ages-5 64D	29.95
FUN SCHOOL over 5 64D	29.95
FUN SCHOOL under 5 64D	29.95
GT GONZO WORD ROBER 64D	19.95
GROVE IS ANIMAL ADV 64D	29.95
KEYBOARD CADET 64D	19.95
KEYS TO TYPING 64D	34.95
LEARN THE ALPHABET 64D	19.95
LEARN TO ADD 64D	19.95
LEARN TO SPELL 64D	19.95
LOGO 64D	79.95
SNOOPY WRITER 64D	24.95
SNOOPYS READING MACH 64D	24.95
SPEEDREADER II 64D	79.95
TYPING IS A BALL CHARLIE B 64D	24.95
ALGEBRA I/II/III	39.95

BUSINESS

DESKTOP BUDGET BUSIN AMD	89.95
HOME ACCOUNTS AMD	69.95
WORKS PLATINUM EDITION AMD	399.00
CHEQUEBOOK 64D	24.95
GEODEX 64D	99.95
M64 CREDITORS SYSTEM 64D	100.00
M64 DEBTORS PACKAGE 64D	100.00
M64 GENERAL LEDGER 64D	100.00
M64 SALES ANALYSIS 64D	99.95
M64 STOCK CONTROL 64D	99.95
MINI OFFICE II 64D	54.95
CASH BOOK AMD	199.00
SECURITIES ANALYST AMD	129.95
SYBIZ EASY LEDGERS	695.00

UTILITIES

AMIDOS 1.3 ENHANCER PK AMD	30.00
G.O.M.F. V3 & BUTTON AMD	109.95
GFA BASIC VER 3.0 AMD	199.00
LATTICE C Vers 5 AMD	439.00
STUFF-IT MenuMaker AMD	64.95
SUPERBACK AMD	129.95
1541 PHYSICAL EXAM 64D	69.95
1541/1571 DRIVE ALIGNMENT 64D	49.95
BECKER BASIC Docs compact 64D	99.95
EXPERT 4.1 ENHANCEMENT 64D	29.95
EXPERT CARTRIDGE UTILITY	29.95
FREEZE MACHINE FUTIL 64D	79.95
GEOS II 64D	99.95
GEO PROGRAMMER 64D	99.95
GEOS COMPANION 64D	49.95
GEOS DESKPACK I 64D	79.95
GEOS FONTPACK I 64D	49.95
GEOS PACK 64D	150.00
AREXX AMD	89.95
CB TREE	POA
DEVPAC 2.0 AMD	149.00
ASSEM PRO	189.95
DOS LIB AMD	44.95
HI-SOFT BASIC	254.95
ACTION REPLAY V	149.00
FINAL CARTRIDGE III	129.95
ENDORE AMD	129.95

GRAPHICS/MUSIC

AWARD MAKER ED. DISK AMD	52.95
AWARD MAKER PLUS AMD	74.95
AWARD MAKER SPORTS AMD	74.95
COMIC SETTER AMD	144.95
COMSET SCI-FICTION AMD	54.95
DELUXE PHOTO LAB AMD	199.95
DELUXE VIDEO CONST 1.2 AMD	244.95
DIGIPAINT III AMD	279.95
DIGIVIEW GOLD AMD	399.00
DIRECTOR TOOL KIT AMD	49.95
DR T's KEYBOARD CONTRO AMD	359.00
EXPRESS PAINT III AMD	199.95
FINE PRINT AMD	69.95
JDK PRO-VIDEO PLUS AMD	519.00
MY PAINT AMD	74.95
PHOTON PAINT II AMD	199.95
PROFESSIONAL DRAW AMD	229.95
SYNTHIA AMD	169.95
ZOETROPE AMD	199.00
ADVANCED MUSIC SYSTEM 64D	99.95
ARTIST 64 64D	79.95
CADPAK 64 AB ACUS 64D	69.95
DARI SIGN DESIGNER 64D	45.95
CERTIFICATE MAKER 64D	69.95
GEO CHART 64D	49.95
HOME VIDEO PRODUCER 64D	69.95
NEWSROOM 64D	49.95
PRINTSHOP 64D	69.95
PRINTSHOP COMPANION 64D	59.95
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS LIB 1 64D	49.95
SCREEN FIX 64D	49.95
VIDEO TITLE SHOP 64D	39.95
MUSIC X AMD	399.00
FUTURESOUND 500 AMD	399.00
DESIGN 3D AMD	139.00
DELUXE PAINT III AMD	279.95
CD MIDI MINI I/FACE	199.00
DR T's THE COPYST AMD	399.00
ELAN PERFORMER AMD	89.95
AEGIS STARTER KII AMD	199.95
SCULPT 3D DESIGN DISKS	59.95
SCULPT 4D JNR	259.0

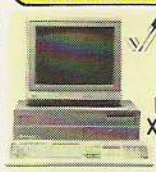
SPECIAL INTEREST

FAMILY TREE AMD	89.95
G.P. TERM V4.0 AMD	99.95
AUDIO/VIDEO CATALOG 64D	14.95
PHOTOS/SLIDES/MOVIES DB64D	9.95
RECIPES 64D	14.95
SECURITIES ANALYST AMD	129.95
ATACK III AMD	99.00

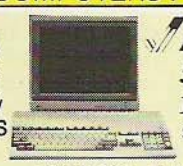
CAN'T FIND IT? GIVE US A CALL

64D = C64 DISK AMD = AMIGA DISK IBM = IBM DISK

HARDWARE . . . COMPUTERS . . . DRIVES . . . MONITORS . . . PRINTERS . . .



AMIGA 2000B
MACINTOSH/ XT/AT CARDS
$CALL



AMIGA 500 1084S
$CALL

C= PC 10III COLT
$CALL

XT/AT
TURBO PC
CGA-EGA-VGA
HARD DISK
101 KEYBOARD
$CALL

AMSTRAD
1512, 1640, 2086, 2286, 9512
$CALL

WHAT'S NEW AT MAXWELLS . . .

AMAX MACINTOSH CARD Includes MAC chips	$595.00
PERFECT VISION FRAME GRABBER	$595.00
SUPERPIC REAL TIME DIGITISER 32,000+ colours	CALL
GVP HARD CARDS & CONTROLLERS AUTOBOOT + RAM	CALL
TINY TIGER EXTERNAL SCSI DRIVES 30/50 MB	CALL
A500 ST506 HARD DISK CONTROLLER & DRIVE KIT	CALL
A500 512 KB INT RAM & CLOCK ON/OFF SWITCH	CALL
68020/68881 ACCELERATOR BOARD	CALL
68030/68882 CARDS + RAM - CALL	MODEMS C64/PC/AMIGA - CALL

C64/C128

C64 Family Pack	$299
C64 Pro Pack	$599
1541C Drive	$349
Datassette	$49
C128D	$599
Parallel Printer I/F	$119
Parallel Printer 8K	$139
RS232 Interface	$99
Serial Interface	$145

CARDS

A2090A	$899
A2088/86 Kit	$999 /1990
A501 RAM/Clock	$299
A500 512KB RAM	$530
A500 1MB RAM	$760
A500 2MB RAM	$1220
AMIGA Drives	fr $249

PRINTERS
STAR/NEC/C=/PANASONIC
Pin/Col./NL0/15" $Call

DISKS . . . BOOKS . . . RIBBONS . . . CABLES . . . JOYSTICKS . . . MODEMS . . .

BOOKS

1571 INTERNALS BOOK	39.95
C/D 128 BOOK	39.95
PROGRS REF CDE 128	44.95
AMIGADOS QRSE/C ABAC	19.95
FIRST BOOK/AMIGA	39.95
AMIGABT GWN/BK	34.95
AMIGADOS MAN/BANTAM	49.95
AMIGADOS INS/OUT ABAC	39.95
KOSM/AMIGA/COMPUTE	33.95
AMIGA MACHLANG/ABAC	39.95
AMIGA BAS/IN/OUT	39.95
BARDS TL/I/II/3 CLUE BOOK	24.95
AMIGA MLANG/PROG/G	39.95
AMIGA 500/2000 T/S/MAN	84.95
ADV AMIGA/ASIC/COMP	39.95
MORE TRKS 7 TIPS AMB	39.95
AMIGA TRKS/TIPS ABAC	39.95
POCU/RADIANT BOOK	24.95
ULTIMA II/III/IV CLUE BK	19.95
WASTELAND HINT BK AM	24.95
HOW/GET MOST/DEOS 1.2 BK	24.95
64 PROGS/REF/CD/BOOK	27.00
C64 USER GUIDE CBM	12.00
C64 PRG REF GDE	39.95
BLACK CLDRN HINT BK	14.95
QUEST FOR CLUES HINT	45.00
DUNGEONMSTR HINT BK	29.95
EPYX MSTR COLL HINT BK	19.95
NIGHTMARE HINT BK	19.95
SIERRA HINT BOOKS	14.95
ABACUS OPTIONAL DISKS	29.00

CABLES

RS232	30.00
JOYSTICK EXTENSION	20.00
MONITOR CABLES	CALL
C64 SERIAL CABLES	15.00/20.00
AMIGA PRINT CABLE	25.00
C64 RF CABLE	10.00

JOYSTICKS

AMIGA MOUSE MASTER	79.95
WICO THE BOSS	44.95
STARCURSOR JOYSTK 3Y	49.95
KONIX NAVIGATOR JYSTK	34.95
PRO 5000 JYSTK BLACK	39.95
ZOOMER	139.0
ICONTROLLER	39.95
M3 MOUSE C64	89.95
QUICKSHOT II/III/IV	CALL
WICO RED BALL/BAT	54.95
MOUSE MATS	15.00
MY-T MOUSE 3 BUTTONS	89.95
MOUSE AMIGA/64/128	79.95
MOUSE CLEANER	50.00
MOUSE TRAP-HOLDER	10.00

DISKS

MEMOREX 3.5" DS DD X 20	50.00
MEMOREX 3.5" DS DD	27.50
MEMOREX 5.25" DS DD	24.95
VERBATIM 3.5" DSDD VALUPAK	19.95
VERBATIM 3.5" DS DD DATALIFE	39.95
VERBATIM 5.25" DSDD DATALF	30.00
VERBATIM 5.25" DSDD VALULF	18.50
JIDEX 3.5" DSDD	39.95
PRECISION 3.5 DSDD	29.95
PRECISION 5.25" DSDD	19.00
DISK BOXES FROM	19.95
DISK NOTCHER	14.95
WRITE PROTECT TABS X 600	7.95
DISK LABELS 3.4"/5.25"	4.95

10 GREAT REASONS TO SHOP MAXWELL'S FROM HOME.

1 **TOLL FREE HOTLINE**
We offer toll free ordering outside metropolitan Melbourne, 24 hour orders line and a customer enquiries line.

2 **RELIABLE SERVICE**
*All goods despatched within 24 hours when stock is available. All queries answered A.S.A.P.. No order is too small.

3 **GREAT PRICES**
All prices quoted are correct at time of printing and we'll match any regular price advertised in this magazine.

4 **CUSTOMER PROTECTION**
Credit cards are not charged until goods are despatched. All products carry manufacturer/distributors guarantee. All computers are tested before despatch.

5 **BETTER BACK-UP**
Friendly advide and after-sales support from experienced staff. Plus special offers and priority service for existing customers.

6 **EASY PAYMENT**
We accept Bankcard, Visa, Mastercard, AGC, Money Orders, Bank Drafts and cheques. Allow ten days for cheques. Credit card users please specify full name on card, card number and expiry date.

7 **SET POSTAL RATES**
Software: $3 per item (Max. $9 per order) via Certified mail. $10 via Courier. Hardware: Call to arrange freight.

8 **REPUTABLE SUPPLIER**
Maxwell Office Equipment has been in business for 20 years. We are Commodore Australia's Dealer of the Year, and authorised Government/Education supplier and Service Centre. Maxwell's has the largest computer showroom in Victoria (and probably Australia) and carry a huge range of software, computers and accessories.

9 **UP-TO-DATE**
At Maxwell's we take pride in keeping up to date with the latest hardware and software developments so you the customer get the best advice and the newest product.

10 **MAXWELL POLICY**
Our main aim is to provide a fast, efficient and worry-free mail order service Australia-wide.

Dealer of the Year
Awarded to Maxwell Office Equipment Victoria

SUPERPIC AMIGA REALTIME FRAME GRABBER $CALL

ESTABLISHED 1968

ORDERS ONLY 008-334-634 **ALL QUERIES** 03-419-6811

VISA MasterCard AGC CREDIT LINE

AFTER HOURS CALL 03-417-1480 FAX 03-419-0160
Or write to: FREEPOST 2, MAXWELL EXPRESS
162-164 NICHOLSON ST, ABBOTSFORD, VIC 3067

RETURN & REFUND POLICY All returns must have a return authorisation number. Call customer service to request a RA#. Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned products must be complete with all original packing. We do not offer refunds for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance.

RAM DISK - SOURCE CODE

```
10 *= $8e00
20 .d m.ramdisk
30 .s
40 ;      ramdisk source code
47 ;--------------------------------
48 ;     assembled using 'lads'
49 ;-------jump table---------------
50 jmp store
60 jmp retrieve
70 jmp swap
75 ;-------store program------------
80 store jsr check : sei
90 lda $01 : sta tempzp
100 and #$f8
110 ora #$04
120 sta $01
130 lda $2b : sta bslo
140 lda $2c : sta bshi : sta $fc
150 lda $2d : sta belo
160 lda $2e : sta behi
170 tay : iny : tya : sta end
180 lda #$00 : sta $fb : sta $fd
190 lda #$90 : sta $fe
200 moveto jsr transfer
210 inc $fc : inc $fe
220 lda $fc : sec : sbc end
230 bne moveto
240 lda tempzp : sta $01
250 cli
260 rts
265 ;-------retrieve program--------
270 retrieve sei
280 lda $01 : sta tempzp
290 and #$f8
300 ora #$04
310 sta $01
320 lda bslo : sta $2b
330 lda bshi : sta $2c : sta $fe
340 lda belo : sta $2d
350 lda behi : sta $2e
360 tay : iny : tya : sta end
370 lda #$00 : sta $fb : sta $fd
380 lda #$90 : sta $fc
390 movefrom jsr transfer
400 inc $fc : inc $fe
410 lda $fe : sec : sbc end
420 bne movefrom
430 lda tempzp : sta $01
440 cli
450 rts
455 ;-------swap programs-----------
460 swap jsr check : sei
470 lda $01 : sta tempzp
480 and #$f8
490 ora #$04
500 sta $01
510 lda $2b : tax : lda bslo
515 sta $2b : txa : sta bslo
570 lda $2c : tax : sta bshi
525 sta $2c : txa : sta bshi
530 lda $2d : tax : sta belo
535 sta $2d : txa : sta belo
540 lda $2e : tax : sta behi
545 sta $2e : txa : sta behi
550 inx : txa : sta end
555 lda $2c : sta $fc
560 lda #$00 : sta $fb : sta $fd
570 lda #$90 : sta $fe
580 swapit jsr swaplp
590 inc $fc : inc $fe
600 lda $fe
610 bne swapit
620 lda tempzp : sta $01
630 cli
640 rts
999 ;--------subroutines-----------
1000 check lda $2e : sec
1010 sbc $2c : sec
1020 sbc #$70 : bpl nocopy
1030 rts
1040 nocopy pla : pla
1050 ldx #$ff : lda $d020
1060 manloop ldy #$ff
1070 zaploop inc $d020 : dey
                : bne zaploop
1080 dex : bne manloop
1090 sta $d020 : rts
1100 transfer ldy #$00
1110 tloop lda ($fb),y
1120 sta ($fd),y
1130 dey
1140 bne tloop
1150 rts
1160 swaplp ldy #$00
1170 sloop lda ($fb),y
1180 tax
1190 lda ($fd),y
1200 sta ($fb),y
1210 txa
1220 sta ($fd),y
1230 dey
1240 bne sloop
1250 rts
1999 ;-----reserve storage space----
2000 bslo .byte 0
2010 bshi .byte 0
2020 belo .byte 0
2030 behi .byte 0
2040 end .byte 0
2050 tempzp .byte 0
32000 .end source code
```

RAINBOW WARRIOR

MicroStyle

Games for Adults

THE WORLDS FIRST ENVIRONMENT FRIENDLY SOFTWARE

FOR FURTHER EXCITING QUESTOR PRODUCTS FILL OUT THIS CORNER & SEND TO **QUESTOR, MAILBAG 9, ROSEBERY, NSW 2018**

Name

Address

Postcode

Machine Type

Australian Commodore and Amiga Review

AMIGA ANNUAL 1989

Special offer
Only $3.95
plus $1 p&p
- don't miss it!

✦ Word processing
✦ Graphics
✦ Communications
✦ Databases ✦ Games
✦ User Group List
✦ Fish Disk listing
✦ Complete Australian Software Guide

Post to Gareth Powell Publishing
21 Darley Road, Randwick, 2031
or telephone and give your
Bankcard number

Name.....
Signature.....
Address.....
.....
.....Postcode.....
Cheque: ❑
Bankcard: ❑
No.....
.....Exp Date.....
Please send me .....
Copy/s of Commodore Annual 1989 at your special price of $3.95 each plus $1.00 P. & P.

Kindwords 2.0 ...

Wordprocessing on the cheap!

by Andrew Farrell

A COMPUTER WRITER'S wordprocessor is a close friend and companion. No fussier user can there be.

Here I am wordprocessing on a $99 program. You may consider me strange since I have eight solid wordprocessor packages to choose from - the most expensive costing a little under $500.

So I ask myself, which wordprocessor would the average Amiga user be content with when nearly every last cent has already tumbled into the hardware coffers? In answer, there can be no better value than *Kindwords 2.0*, now distributed in Australia by Dataflow for an amazing $99 recommended retail. What talents does one receive for this miserly price tag?

Kindwords is a fine middle of the road WYSIWIG wordprocessor. Enhanced output is achieved by *Kindwords* using its own unique printer drivers. This far exceeds the quality viewed on screen and the quality normally produced on a dot matrix printer. Some improvements mean a small trade off in another related area. In this case, the number of available fonts is reduced. Standard fonts cannot be used.

Nevertheless, *Kindwords* has plenty of other fancy footwork. Setting text attributes such as justification requires a mere mouse click on the right gadget. Tabs are equally as easy to set or alter. Headers and footers can be added, with page numbering, as well as the page length and margins set using pop-up menu screens. An exceptionally clear and easy to use arrangement.

Under the extras menu you will find some of the most astounding features for a program in this price range. Full find and replace, a 100,000 word Merriam/Webster spell checker, 470,000 synonym thesaurus, and hyphenation control are all available. The dictionary and thesaurus may be optionally loaded into RAM if you have enough to spare. This greatly enhances the speed of operation of these functions.

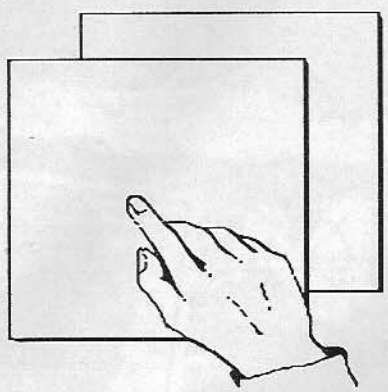
Another smart feature is the ability to include graphics in up to 16 colours. Once imported an image can be cropped, sized and edited. Both low and medium resolution images may be used. High resolution images will import, however they are automatically reduced to medium resolution.

On screen editing is comprehensive. There are short cut keys for most menu options. A pop-up menu with a condensed listing of every key function is available at any time. I was impressed by the ability to move by character, word, line or paragraph. Deletion is also supported in varying degrees. Of course, you can also use the mouse to highlight text prior to copying, pasting or deletion.

Other features include page numbering, mail merge, superscripts and subscripts, and fonts for maths, Greek and symbols. Both disks in the package are unprotected, and the program can be installed on hard drives without any problem.

Overall *Kindwords 2.0* is excellent value, with plenty of punch for the average user. My only gripes are the lack of a word count function and the slightly clumsy selection of different devices when using the file requester. Considering that *Kindwords* at $99 is truly top value, there is little else I could complain about. The nearest competitor would be at least twice the price. ❑

Review copy from Dataflow (02) 331 6153.



COMMODORE ANNOUNCES THE BEST VALUE BUSINESS COMPUTER EVER!

Commodore, the world's largest supplier of computers, introduces the new PC30-III 80286 PC(AT).

Designed to keep small business in business. Because the new German made Commodore has full business capabilities, without a business price.

The new German made Commodore PC30-III caters for business applications such as • Spread Sheets • Accounting Software • Data Base • Word Processing.

The Commodore PC30-III is of course fully MS DOS compatible. It's also the ideal system for existing PCXT users who need better performance from their 8088 system without outlaying a small fortune to achieve 80286 features.

The new Commodore PC30-III gives you everything you'd expect from an international computer company like Commodore. It is not a Taiwanese clone.

Hurry! Buy the new German made Commodore PC30-III before September 30 and receive free First Choice integrated software and mouse to the value of $300*, incorporating word processing, spread sheet, database graphics and communications.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER. FREE SOFTWARE AND DISKETTES!

*Recommended retail price.

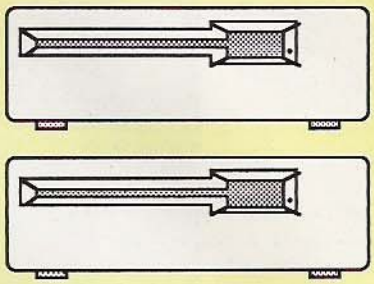
Commodore

For further information phone your nearest Commodore dealer.

Computer Spot Shop 3, 99 Elizabeth Street, Sydney, NSW. Ph: (02) 221 1910. **Computer Spot** Shop 21A, Greenway Arcade, 222 Church Street, Parramatta, NSW. Ph: (02) 891 1170. **Computer Spot** 180 Pacific Highway, Charlestown, Newcastle, NSW. Ph: (049) 42 1522. **Steve's Communication Centre** 68 Wollongong Street, Fyshwick, ACT. Ph: (062) 80 6877. **Maxwell Office Equipment** 162 Nicholson Street, Abbotsford, VIC. Ph: (03) 419 6811. **United Computers** 991 Stanley Street East, East Brisbane, QLD. Ph: (07) 393 0300. **Computer View** 21 Brisbane Road, Bundamba, QLD. Ph: (07) 282 6233. **Scarborough Fair Computer Centre** Scarborough Fair Shopping World, Southport, QLD. Ph: (075) 32 5133. **Bruining Headlam Computers** 241 Pulteney Street, Adelaide, SA. Ph: (08) 232 0991. **Bruining Headlam Computers** 116 Cambridge Street, West Leederville, WA. Ph: (09) 381 2988.

JSA COM0405

Align your own 1541



by M. Zolin

WE ALL KNOW how the 1541 drives, particularly the earlier ones, have a bad habit of pushing themselves out of adjustment with use. We also know that realigning the drive is a very tricky matter. It should only be tackled by qualified technicians at approved workshops and all that stuff.

We also know that, promises notwithstanding, those same workshops could have to hang on to your drive for weeks. That can have results varying from the annoying to the disastrous.

Faced with the possible loss of my drive for that length of time, I decided that I could at least try to do something about misalignment myself. Let me say right here that the drive was long out of warranty and so there was little to lose by my "having a go". Let me also say that I have been dealing with electronics and the fiddly mechanics that go with them for a quarter of a century.

The job of realigning the drive requires a certain skill. If you have five thumbs on one hand and three toes on the other, just read this as fiction and take your drive to the workshop and those qualified mechanics. But out there in computer world there are a lot of people who would have no qualms at taking a hi-fi machine apart. Doing the disk drive is no harder. By the way, it took me a number of sessions with my drive over six months before I got the technique straight. The rest of the article describes the final version - the one that works.

It is commonly thought that you need special gauges and tools to fix a misaligned drive. You can buy (in the USA) a kit and manual that will let you do a professional job. My method is probably frowned upon by the purists, but I find it works well enough to let the drive read and write any disks and that the disks it produces are readable by other drives. What more do you want?

There are two levels of repair available. The first is a sort of Band-Aid and aspirin approach. The second is the big whammy to use when the first no longer works.

For the first you will need the following tools:

- Philips head screw driver with a 4mm shank
- ordinary flat screw driver with a 4mm blade
- commercial floppy disk (see later for why)
- bottle of Loctite (R) 601 (from your friendly auto parts store)
- and the program :-

```
10  OPEN 15,8,15,"1":TK=18:GOSUB100
20  OPEN 2,8,2,"#":GOSUB100
30 PRINT#15,"U1:2,0,1,10":TK=1:
GOSUB100
40 PRINT#15,"U1:2,0,35,10":TK=35:
GOSUB100
50  GET A$:IFA$<>"Q"THEN30
60  CLOSE2:CLOSE15:END
70  :
100 INPUT#15,A,B$,C,D
110 PRINT "TRACK";TK;A;B$;C;D:
RETURN
```

For the whammy you'll need all of that plus either a small bearing puller (instrument type) or another 4mm straight blade screwdriver - not really specialized tools.

Why the commercial floppy? Simple, we assume that a commercial floppy will have been formatted on a machine with proper head alignment so that its tracks will be in the right place and within tolerance limits. I used an *Easy Script* disk successfully but it is preferable to use a disk without header error copy protection.

If a disk has an error in sector 10 of tracks 1 or 35 the program above won't work. We use the commercial floppy as our gauge for setting the head on our machine.

Opening the drive

- For both methods you must first open the drive. Start by unplugging power and serial cables from the back. Then find a clean, dust-free place to work. A laminate covered kitchen table is ideal.

Turn the drive on to its back and remove four Philips head screws in wells at the four corners of the base. Grasping top and bottom securely, turn the drive back on to its base and pull off the top. This will expose the printed circuit board (pcb).

For the Band-Aid method you needn't remove the pcb. Instead remove six Philips head screws that hold the metal frame on to the bottom half of the plastic case. Carefully separate the "works" from the case and put the case aside.

Finding the adjustment

- Turn the metal frame on its back so that the pcb is on the bottom. Be careful not to bend the electronic components or put too much load on them. A cushion or folded towel under the board is not a bad idea if you haven't got a better support.

Look at the bottom and identify the bit of the power transformer that sticks out. Between the transformer and the front of the drive you will see a couple of cutouts in the metal bottom revealing a multicoloured cable and two mounting lugs for the stepping motor that drives the head. The motor is quite a flat device something like 70mm in diameter, 15mm thick, with a shiny aluminium bottom, cad-plated case and cad-plated mounting lugs.

The alignment

- The motor lugs are clamped to the drive base with two Philips head screws and washers. The screws will be held with a dob of cement (usually green). Break the cement dob and loosen the clamping screws one full turn.

Now take the drive (in its broken down form) to the computer. Reconnect the power and serial cables, make sure there is no metal to form short circuits and rest the drive upside down in its usual working spot. Again some cushioning won't do any harm.

Continued on page 34

INTRODUCING THE

Challenger

REMOTE CONTROL JOYSTICK

NO CORDS OR CABLES

CHECK THESE FEATURES:

- Six (6) micro switches for durability and high sensitivity.
- Auto-fire switch with 3 speed control unleashes continuous fire at any of 3 speeds.
- 2 fire buttons – thumb or trigger finger.
- 8 directional positions for precise play.
- Built-in stabilising suction cups for one hand play.
- Only $59.95 R.R.P.
- No cables – no tangles.
- Compatible with C64, Amiga, Nintendo and Atari home computers and many more.

HIGHLY SENSITIVE INFRA RED JOYSTICK

WITH 45 DEGREE RECEPTION ANGLE AND PLAYING DISTANCE OF UP TO 5 METRES

DISTRIBUTED BY: H&R Wholesale Pty Ltd 3 Marsh Street Granville NSW 2142 Tel: 897 1044 Fax: 897 1223

AVAILABLE FROM

COMPUTER FIX AUBURN, 2D Auburn Road, AUBURN. NSW. 2114. TEL: 646 1666
COMPUTER FIX BANKSTOWN, 5 Restwell Street, BANKSTOWN. NSW. 2200. TEL: 790 0944
CHEAPER COMPUTING FIGTREE, P.O. Box 230, FIGTREE. NSW. 2525. TEL: (042) 71 8228
ENGADINE COMPUTER CENTRE ENGADINE, 1041 Old Princes Highway, ENGADINE. NSW. 2233. TEL: 520 3044
FAIRSTAR COMPUTER CENTRE HURSTVILLE, 143 Forest Road, HURSTVILLE. NSW. 2220. TEL: 570 4555
FAIRSTAR COMPUTER CENTRE PARRAMATTA, 277 Church Street, PARRAMATTA. NSW. 2150. TEL: 891 1944
FAIRSTAR COMPUTER CENTRE NORTH SYDNEY, Shop 1A, 60 Miller Street, NORTH SYDNEY. NSW. 2060. TEL: 954 3388
GRAYLYN AGENCIES TOOWONG, Suite 59, Benson House, 2 Benson Street, TOOWONG. QLD. 4066. TEL: (07) 870 3691

Switch on

● Type in the program above, make sure your commercial disk has a write protect tab on it and insert the disk in the drive (upside down because the drive is upside down). Close the gate and type "RUN". You will hear the drive start up and the head moving back and forth.

The misalignment should show up either as flashing of the red LED on the drive or as messages like "AA READ ERROR XX YY" where XX and YY are the track and sector number respectively. Let the drive keep running, and using the flat blade screwdriver as a lever move the stepping motor so that the slots in the lugs move relative to the clamping screws.

You should find that in some positions of the motor lugs you get all "0OK00" messages and at others you will get errors either in track 1 or track 35. If you are lucky you will find that at one end of the movement you will get track 1 errors and at the other track 35 ones.

Whatever is the case, find the limits of the position where no errors come and mark them. If only one limit is found, mark it.

Then move the lugs to either between the marked limits or to some place between the one limit and the end of movement that shows no errors. Tighten the clamp screws. Seal them with a small drop of Loctite (R). Pres "Q" to stop the program. Remove the disk from the drive. Put the drive back in the case and put all the various screws back. That's it. End of job.

There's only one problem with that, it will need to be done again another time. To prevent that, you need the big whammy. The reason for the machine going out of alignment all the time has to do with bad selection of materials in the mechanical drive itself. By the way, the mechanical part of the drive is not a Commodore product, it's a standard piece of machinery that Commodore incorporate into the 1541.

The materials that are a problem are the combination of a diecast cam and a steel spindle. With the first press-fitted to the latter you get a condition called "creep" in which the diecast loses its close tolerance and sort of grows to be a loose fit on the spindle.

When you use protected disks or format a new disk the drive indexes itself by bumping against an end stop. The bumping causes slippage between the cam and the spindle and hey presto, a misaligned drive.

What we have just done with the Band-Aid method is to get rid of the misalignment, not cure the problem. It isn't wise to apply the big whammy the first time a misalignment happens. You may be able to get away with the simple alignment and get a drive that won't go out of shape for years. On the other hand, most people find that once the misalignment starts it will recur, no matter how many times it is corrected. If this starts to happen then it's time to take more drastic steps - which will be described next.

The whammy

● Open up the case as described above and then take off the printed circuit board (pcb) as described below.

Remove the PC Board

● There are a number of different designs of pcbs used in different versions of the 1541 so there is no point describing one. They all have one common feature that they are connected to the "works" by plug connectors around their edges.

There will be a power plug (four heavyish leads) somewhere towards the right back of the board. A set of three multi-pin sockets are along one edge (usually left looking from the front). A three pin socket connects to the green LED in the front of the case and another socket (black, five pin with black cable) connects to the read/write head. Note the position and alignment of all these sockets and unplug them and any others you may find with cables going off the board. Observe the usual precautions needed when handling micro components of micro-electronics. If you are a novice at this or the drive is under warranty, put it all back together again; believe me, it's cheaper to let somebody else do it in your case.

Remove a number of Philips head screws that hold the pcb down. Remove the board and put it aside.

Getting at the works

● Look closely at the metal frame and "works" you have left and you will see that it comprises two major assemblies. One assembly is mainly brown plastic and diecast and carries the business part of the drive, the other is a pressed metal frame that carries the transformer and a few minor bits and pieces.

We have to remove the actual drive from the pressed metal frame. Do that by removing four Philips head screws that go from lugs on the side of the pressed metal frame to the brown plastic of the subframe. Lift and slide out the subframe, being very gentle and very careful not to bump the read/write head (a black plastic thing like a wide clothes peg). Put the pressed metal frame aside.

Identifying the head drive

● Place the subframe, bottom down, in front of you, disk inserting slot closest to you. Identify the read/write head (the black hinged plastic thing in the middle). Keep fingers, tools and anything else away from the head for the rest of the time the drive is open.

To the right of the head assembly you will see a thin metal ribbon running around and between two metal cams. One cam has two "turrets" on top: that is the culprit. It's the cam that has been slipping. It's the one we're going to stop and stop good.

Fixing the problem

● The turreted cam is mounted on the stepping motor shaft. Before we can do anything else, we have to remove the metal ribbon. This is secured to the turreted cam by a small Philips head screw on the side.

Rotate the cam without putting pressure on the ribbon until the holding screw is accessible to the screwdriver. Now unhook a helical spring that keeps the non-turreted cam tensioned, loosen and take off the ribbon holding screw from the turreted cam and let the ribbon hang free. Turn the sub assembly upside down, making sure you don't put pressure on the head or guides, and locate the stepping motor.

This is described in the earlier section titled "Finding the Adjustment".

Remove the two stepping motor clamping screws and gently pull off the stepping motor from the sub-assembly. You will find the turreted cam on the end of the motor shaft. Use the bearing puller, if you have one, to pull the cam up from the shaft. If you don't have the puller use the two flat bladed screwdrivers working on opposite sides of the shaft to prise the cam upwards. Don't pull the cam right off, one half to two thirds of its thickness should be free of the shaft but the cam should still be solid on the shaft. Clean the well formed by the cam centre and

the top of the shaft with clean Shelite (R) or similar, place a drop of Loctite (R) in the well and press the cam down to its original depth on the shaft.

Don't be too slow at doing this and don't hammer the cam down. Hard thumb pressure with the motor resting on a solid surface should be enough. If you're worried about it, try moving the cam a few times without putting the Loctite (R) in the well just to make sure you know what you are doing.

In the process of moving the cam you may find that it rotates relative to the shaft. That is no problem. The slotted lugs have enough adjustment to take care of a full "step" of adjustment.

Avoid scratching any metal surfaces or otherwise makeing things by being too heavy-handed. If pushing the cam down is very difficult try making some sort of lever system with a piece of wood.

When the cam is in position put the motor back on its mounting screw, leave the screws finger tight. Replace the ribbon on the cams and rehook the tensioning springs. A pair of tweezers often helps in handing the ribbon.

Make sure the ribbon rests flat on the cams and hasn't been forced out of position by the final tightening of the screw. A very small amount of Loctite (R) will seal the screw. In seconds the Loctite (R) that got between the stepping motor shaft and the turreted cam will have set to prevent cam movement. It won't prevent future removal of the cam but will stop it turning. Wipe off any excess Loctite (R) that has remained liquid. Put the sub assembly back into the pressed metal frame, reinstall the pcb and replug the sockets that feed it. Now go back to the section above titled "The Alignment" and work your way through the procedure to "...End of job".

You now have an aligned drive which should stay aligned for many years. One word of warning, though. Temperature has an effect on the state of alignment so it might be wise to give the machine the treatment for a while.

Heat treatment

● Put the assembled machine back in the plastic case without either fitting the metal-frame-to-case screws or the case-closing screws. Close the case and put the drive in its usual place. Connect up to the computer, put in the commercial disk, have the test program in memory and run it. Watch the drive running for anything up to 20 minutes. It won't do any harm if you haven't got dirt and dust on the disk or head. If the drive starts giving read errors again do a realignment with the drive hot.

Conclusion

● It's hard to imagine why neither the sub assembly manufacturer nor Commodore take the simple action of some Loctite (R) or similar chemical bonding trick between the shaft and cam. It would save a lot of trouble. Prevention is always so much better than cure. I can't see it increasing the equipment price by more than cents. Alternatively a small amount of keying would work wonders. I suppose, in the end, it's fun to get around the built in faults provided free of charge by our equipment manufacturers. ❑

Computa Magic Pty. Ltd

Shop 5 30 Hall Street Moonee Ponds Victoria 3039

Phone 03 326-0133 **Facsimile 03 370-8352**

A500 External Drive Boot Switch

This unit fits inside the A500 and allows you to boot from the external DF1 drive. Kit comes with board and all instructions, including drawings. Some technical and soldering abilty are required to fit this kit.

Priced at only $54.95

A590 - 20 Mb hard drive with sockets for 2 Mb ram - Rec Retail $1099.00

Special price on drives pre populated drives with 1 or 2 Mb ram.

A500 & A2000 1.2/1.3 Kickstart Rom Board

Two Kickstart Roms on one board, easily fitted into the A500 or A2000 the board comes with either a 1.2 or 1.3 rom installed, and a socket for the Rom from your Amiga. Please specify if you require 1.2 upgrade to 1.3, or 1.3 downgrade to 1.2 on ordering. Now you can have the best of both 1.2 and 1.3 at the flick of a switch, (and a warm boot). Easily upgradable to 1.2/1.4, or 1.3/1.4 when roms become available. This product is exclusive to Computa Magic and was designed and built here in Victoria.

Priced at only $75.00

A2000 now available at Computa Magic - Call us for Pricing

Sept. Oct. Mail order List now available- Fax or Mail for a Copy

Spirit Technology products now available - ring for a price

512KB RAM EX

AMIGA 500 MEMORY EXPANDER

- **EXPANDS** the Amiga 500 memory to over 1 megabyte allowing the user to play some of the latest games with enhanced sound and graphics.
- **SIMPLE** to install, just plug it in.
- **REALTIME** clock/calendar with **NICAD** battery backup.
- **NEW ENABLE SWITCH** — this switch allows you to turn off the extra ram at your leisure. NOTE: Some games require the extra ram to be turned off otherwise they won't run.
- **COMPATIBLE** — fully compatible with the AMIGA 500.
- **VERY LOW** power consumption.
- **12 MONTHS GUARANTEE.**

This product has been built in Australia by Home Entertainment Suppliers Pty. Ltd., using the latest **state of the art** technology. Only the best local and overseas components have been used to give you a highly efficient and compact component.

Proudly made in AUSTRALIA by

HOME ENTERTAINMENT SUPPLIERS PTY LTD

UNIT 1/128 BONDS RD., RIVERWOOD, N.S.W. 2210

PANSION CARD

For Commodore Amiga 500

Clock/Calendar and Enable Switch

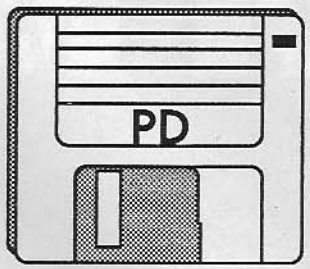
AVAILABLE AT:

GRACE BROS

WITH

NEW ENABLE SWITCH

In the Public Domain



by Andrew Farrell

Software can become an expensive proposition if you plan on collecting a program for every little thing you want to use your Amiga for.

THERE IS AN alternative, that is inexpensive, interesting and far more exciting. Public Domain software is programs that have been made freely distributable by the authors. The most notable collection is compiled by a man in Canada called Fred Fish - his disks being referred to as the Fish Disk collection.

There are now nearly 230 Fish disks, probably more by the time you read this. As well as Fish disks, there are dozens of other smaller collections and many non-copyright programs that are merely floating around. Some care must be taken in using these programs as some may be bug-ridden, virus-infested or a plain waste of time to bother collecting or downloading from your nearest Bulletin Board.

At the request of many of our readers, we have decided to start a semi-regular look at new Public Domain programs - and recommend some of the better titles.

ANIMATION

● The latest swag of Fish disks and other public domain offerings seem slanted toward animation. Many of the programs turning up were entries to an animation contest held in the United States. A few are quite good, however two or three are brilliant. They are well worth including in your software library if you like impressing your friends or turning the faces of nearby Apple owners a dark shade of green. Some are just plain impressive, and as usual a few are downright hilarious.

"Not Boing Again"

Fish 200
Memory: 1MB

● Yet another variation on the "boing" theme. Remember the giant checkered ball which bounced around early Amiga demos? The ball has become as much a part of the Amiga trademark as that irksome tick. Anyhow, this ray-traced interlaced cartoon is sure to please old Amiga fans. Some nicely placed sound effects too. Also on the same disk is a fish tank emulator with some unusual critters up to some unusual antics inside.

Walker Demo I & II

Prime G20
Memory: 1MB or 2MB

● Our front cover says it all. Digitise some action from the movie *The Empire Strikes Back*, add it to some familiar back drops with sound and a few laser blasts and you have one very smart animation sequence. A two-disk two-megabyte version is also available (Prime G21,22). *Walker Demo II* is also available - more atmospheric but less dazzling - two megabyte version only. (Prime G23,24).

Luxo Teenager

Prime G25
Memory: 1MB

● Some fancy raytraced animation with that lump in the throat aftereffect. Based on a famous sequence of far greater proportions on a far greater collection of hardware. The Amiga version captures the spirit of the original well. Short but sweet - bound to impress!

PRODUCTIVITY

● Some of my all time favourite productivity tools were sourced from public domain disks - the best calendar, reminder, clock and calculator programs, the best system utilities, the best text editors and so on. Well, some have some commercial contenders these days, but price-wise the public domain offerings are still very good. Here are a few recent entries to the fray.

Calc

Fish 210
Memory: n/a

● Ever wish you had a calculator that worked like your old C64's BASIC? You know, where you can see what figures you've entered before you hit return. You could even edit them if you made a mistake! Well, Calc is my choice. It iconifies into a small calculator icon, has pull down menus, and works with my A2000 keypad. Very easy to use, logical functionality and very powerful.

JazzBench

Fish 228
Memory: 1MB pref.

● One click on the startup icon and JazzBench gave Workbench a heave, leaving behind a faster, jazzier, potentially smarter operating environment. The instructions suggest it is possible to run the current version in 512K with some fiddling. Many of the features of JazzBench are based on, or inclusions of, popular public domain Workbench enhancement programs which have been around for some time. The beauty of JazzBench is that they are now in one neat package.

A back drop is the first extra. Open a disk icon and you will see the next big step forward. No more sleeping pointers. This makes for much faster operation when you have many disk devices. Better still, once you have opened a full window of icons it is possible to iconify the window. This mysterious process is fantastic for hard disk users. Here is how it works.

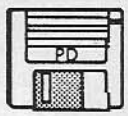
You open your main hard disk window, or any other window for that matter. It is full of icons, probably drawers, and takes some time for all the icons to appear. From time to time you must close this window to make room, and then open it again later when you wish to access a different program. Again you must wait for all the icons to appear. This pro-

cess is a fine substitute for herbal sleeping drops. If when you first open the window you then iconify it, the window is snapshot and reduced to a very small icon on the left of the screen. A single click on this icon at any later time and the entire window with all the icons intact reappears instantaneously. This very small addition to Workbench can save hours of waiting.

Closing an open window is reminiscent of the Apple Macintosh. Unlike the Macintosh, whilst the fancy graphics are sucking the window back into the disk icon, your pointer is free to move to another disk and open it. JazzBench has a great feeling of freedom.

There are dozens of other improvements, some of which are not yet complete. There are a few known bugs, none of which are too serious. You can personalise everything about JazzBench, even the response the Amiga gives to errors. As the disk arrives, attempting an illegal function causes the message "I'm sorry Dave, I can't do that" to be played. The voice is digitised from the movie *2001, A Space Odyssey*. You can change the message to suit yourself.

I like JazzBench. Combined with the AmigaDOS replacement project - also in the public domain - Amiga's operating system gets a much deserved face lift. ❑



AMIGA XMAS BOX
"COLLECTOR'S CHOICE"

5 Discs with Selections of Imported Programs For $35.95 post paid
PLUS BONUS DISC

Send: Cheques, Postal Order, BANKCARD, MASTERCARD or VISA to:
C-WR, PO Box 774
Jamison, ACT 2614.

Card Number . . . . . .
Expiry date . . . . . .
Signature . . . . . .

Roseneath Computers P/L

Freepost No.6 P.O. Box 506
Engadine 2233 Phone 520-2933

Please write or phone for a copy of our FREE Spring catalogue. In it you will find;
Tiny Tiger Hard Drives.
Minimegs Memory Expansions,
NEC, Oki, Xerox and Star Printers,
Netcomm Modems and over 1,450 of the latest programs and accessories for the Commodore 64/128 and Amiga.

All our products are sold Below Retail Price and all postage (except for printers) is absolutely FREE.

We accept payment by Bankcard,Mastercard, American Express, Cheque and Postal Order.

THE HARD DISK CAFE
THDC

Shop 9-15 Bungan St,
(Entrance Akuna Lane)
Mona Vale NSW 2103

Phone: 99 4441
A.H. 411 2081

AMIGA 500 - AMIGA 2000
COMMODORE COLT - PC 10
SOFTWARE - HARDWARE
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

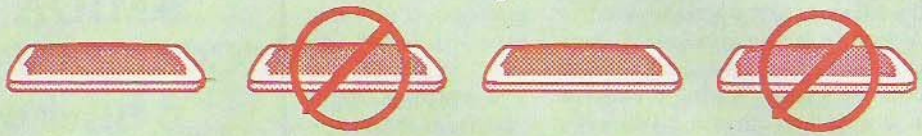
AMIGA VIDEO TUTORIAL FOR BEGINNERS
FEEL AT HOME WITH YOUR NEW AMIGA
COST $29.95
HINTS & TIPS
LEARN HOW TO BACK-UP
COPY - FORMAT DISKS - SAVE - LOAD

MAIL ORDER FORM
BANKCARD/MASTERCARD/CHEQUE/POSTALORDER

NAME: .....
ADDRESS: .....
PHONE: .....PC: .....
PAY BY CHEQUE: ..... B/C: ..... M/C: .....
VISA: ..... P/ORDER: .....
CARD NO: .....
EXPIRY DATE: .....
SIGNATURE: ..... DATE: .....

To buy or not to buy...

by Trevor Hodges



Here at the Australian Commodore and Amiga Review, we are strong believers in saying what we think. On occasion this has gotten some of us into trouble. I should point out that the views expressed in the following article are not necessarily those of the editor or publishers. However, they are certainly the views of many consumers. This article was unsolicited. I hope you find it helpful - Ed.

IF YOU'RE LIKE me you approached the purchase of a computer in a state of naive ignorance. I had blithely assumed that once the Amiga was unpacked and plugged in that would be it - I'd be word processing, spread-sheeting and databasing fit to bust. It was only after it was too late that I really discovered the horrendous price of software. Like many others, it had been brought home to me that buying the computer was only the first step, the second was acquiring some software.

I use the word "acquiring" very deliberately. Almost everyone I know who owns a computer has some smartalec friend who knows everything there is to know about computers. "Go on, get an Amiga," he cajoles, "I can get you all the software you'll ever need for nuffin. Heh, heh, heh...."

He'll probably try to sell you some dirty postcards as well. At first this would appear to be the ideal solution, free software with no questions asked. However I've come to believe that there are some real problems with this course of action and I'm no longer certain that illegal copying of software is all it's cracked up to be. Now don't get me wrong, I'm not saying that I've never owned illegal copies of software. As a matter of fact I quite willingly admit to it and anyone who tells me that they don't own any pirated software is either a liar or only bought the computer yesterday and hasn't had time to copy any yet. I suppose I could try to bore you into agreeing with me about not copying software by detailing a long list of lofty moral and legal arguments.

The fact that it's illegal and that software developers have families to feed is not least among these. However it's probably better to appeal to your self interest rather than give you a sob story about software authors.

First of all ask yourself this, what sort of software do you get when you make illegal copies? Nine times out of ten the answer to this would be games. Now this is fine if all you ever wanted to do was fight off hordes of aliens. However, if that was all you wanted why didn't you buy a "games" machine? These are a fraction of the cost of an A500 which, while being a very competitively priced machine in its field, is still very expensive when compared to straight games machines. You could have bought an awful lot of commercial games software with the money you'd have saved.

OK, let's imagine that you've cracked the big one and managed to lay your hands upon some useful applications software, perhaps a good wordprocessor or paint program. It's been my experience, well, friends have told me this is the case, that this sort of software is often next to useless without the accompanying manuals. While it is possible to run much of this software quite happily it's more than likely that without the manual you're not fully utilizing its potential. Perhaps you can photocopy the manual provided by this "friend" of yours, that's if he has one? My local library charges 20c per copy and at that price you'd have been better off buying the commercial package.

If you do have some pirated software, and I'm pretty certain that anyone reading this article is bound to own at least a few pieces, take a moment to look at what you've ended up with. It's more than likely that you've got a few pieces of good, useful software which you can't work out how to use properly and dozens of games which you got bored with after five minutes anyway.

More often than not you'll blame the computer for not doing the things you want when the real reason you feel like head-butting the keyboard is that you don't really have the software you need. I wouldn't recommend this course of action by the way, it leaves a rather nasty checker-board pattern on the forehead.

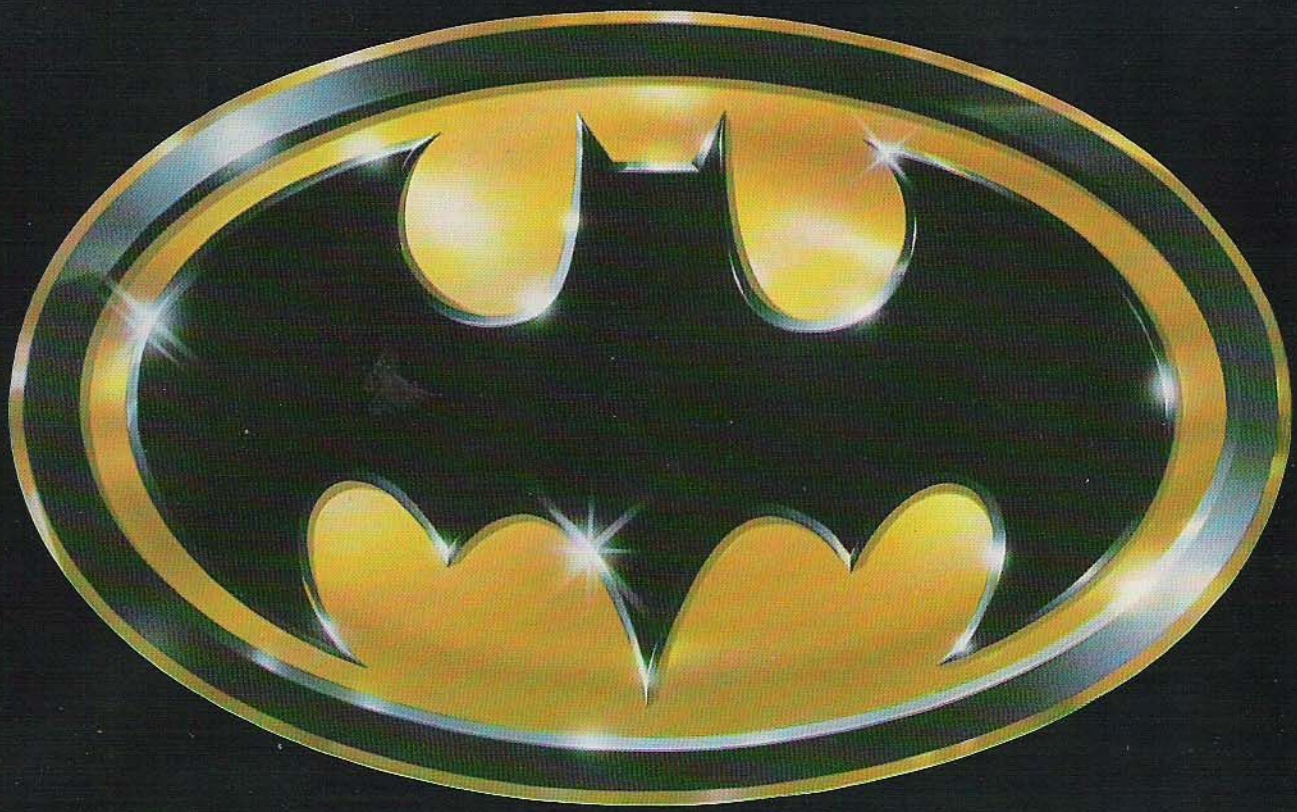
Despite all the devilish delight you experience with each piece of new software you pirate, what you get lumbered with is other people's choices. You're forced to accept what somebody else decided to buy at the time of the original purchase. Perhaps you do get the software you want when you want it. If so then you probably spend most of your time copying software and hardly any actually using it. Your buccaneering friends must be better organised than mine.

If I haven't yet convinced you to buy your software rather than pirating it then you're a hopeless case and you should seek specialist advice. If however you're beginning to be swayed or you haven't yet been sullied by piracy, your plaintive cry probably goes something like this, "But software is so expensive, I can't afford it!" Up to a point I agree with you, software in Australia is expensive, often unnecessarily so, but a major component of the exorbitant prices charged by retailers and importers is due to the rampant piracy which goes on.

(Recent dramatic price cuts have slashed holes in this argument. the wordprocessor KINDWORDS is now $99, and the desktop publishing program PROFESSIONAL PAGE will soon be cheaper to buy in Australia than to order direct from the United States. - Ed.)

I'm not trying to convey the impression that the distributors or retailers of software in this country are entirely blameless. Profit margins do vary from

Continued on page 42

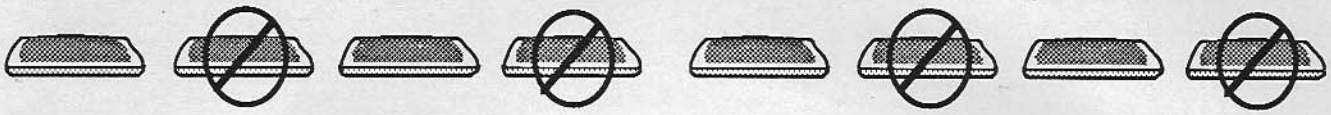


COMING SOON

FOR COMMODORE C64, AMIGA

FROM OZISOFT (02) 313-6444

TM & ©1989 DC Comics Inc



retailer to retailer but the average mark-up on wholesale prices normally comes in at between thirty and forty percent. A piece of software with a wholesale price of say $30 would normally retail for around $44, and this is only the wholesaler's recommended retail price.

Retailers sometimes charge higher than recommended retail prices. Their reasons for doing this are many and varied but the most common one would appear to be that a thirty to forty percent markup is simply not high enough for the small volume of software they sell. With the prices currently being charged for some products it is little wonder that they sell very little.

Of course there isn't much you can do about the development costs of software in America, the exchange rate, the number of middlemen between you and the software author. However there are some things you can do to reduce the costs of the software you buy. Below is a list which might help.

(We should point out that there is something distributors can do, and they are doing it. Electronic Arts, Mindscape, Aegis, Gold Disk and the Disk Company are now directly represented in Australia with correspondingly new price structures which appear far more reasonable. - Ed.)

Stay Informed

● The old adage, "buyer beware" certainly applies to the purchasing of software. Before buying anything read everything you can get your hands on, this magazine for instance. Compare the prices offered in the advertisements and and try to find the time to pay a visit to the store concerned to compare the shop prices with those advertised.

Catalogues

● If a free catalogue is offered by a retailer send for it or get a copy from the store if they have a retail outlet. These catalogues normally include the complete range of software held in stock. These can be used as an easy reference guide against which to compare other sources of information and price lists from alternative suppliers. Be careful with these however, they can go out of date very quickly. Even if a company doesn't offer a catalogue write or ring and ask for one. If they say they don't maintain one ask them why not.

Interstate

● Don't be afraid to purchase mailorder software from interstate because you think it will take longer to arrive. This is normally not true and often these companies will go out of their way to get the stock to you as quickly as possible in the hope of repeat orders.

One of the best mailorder software companies I have had contact with is in the ACT. I put my order in the letter box on a Tuesday and it arrived back on the Friday of the same week. A Sydney company I ordered stock from on the same day took three and a half weeks to get the item back to me. This should be balanced against the fact that they were charging five dollars less than anyone else for the item I wanted. If you're prepared to wait you can sometimes pick up a bargain.

Mailorder vs Retail Outlets

● This is largely a matter of personal preference and circumstances, many people in country areas have little choice but to buy through mailorder. If you can get to a store it can be worth your while. If you can't get to a store then you aren't necessarily destined to pay huge mark-ups. There are some excellent mailorder companies around who regularly charge less than the retail outlets. Many advertise in this magazine. The one thing which mailorder companies don't offer is sales, although they may occasionally offer special reductions.

When your state's biggest computer shop has its yearly sale, move heaven and earth to get there. Know your prices and make sure you have the plastic ready, you can save hundreds of dollars if you've been putting off your big purchases for this moment. Be careful however, what you're looking for may not always be available during sales and it's a good idea to get in early in case stock runs short.

Can I Trust Mailorder Firms?

● I've never had any trouble but you may have had a bad experience. It's a good idea to buy from firms which have been in business for a while, ones with a reputation to protect. Although like any business, these can fold overnight just as easily as a new operation.

If you are trying a new company make your first purchase a small one, perhaps under $30. This will place you at a minimum of risk and let you know something about the speed with which they process orders. Don't always assume that big is best. One large company regularly charges $10 or more over the RRP for mailorder as well as charging for postage and handling. Some of the smaller companies consistently charge less than recommended retail and they often deliver the goods free, so the price you pay is that which appears in the ad. On top of this they may have a toll free phone number or a freepost address or both. Every cent counts.

A lot of this may seem like common sense, however it's amazing how mindless we can be when we're impatient to lay our hands on the latest software release. The best position you can be in when buying software is to be a little patient and as well informed as possible. If we stop making it so easy for retailers to get away with unreasonable pricing and stop breaking the law ourselves through software piracy perhaps the prices and the range of software available in this country will improve even further. ❑

Cockroach Software
PO Box 1154
Southport 4215
(075) 916188

Cockroach Turbo Rom	$42.50 inc postage
Cockroach Graphics Utility	$69.95 inc postage

INTERLINK SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 1155, Tuggeranong ACT 2900
Phone (062) 310155 Fax (062) 310155

AMIGA

BUSINESS

BeckerText	169.00
Cygnes Ed	119.00
Data Retrieve	109.00
Data Retrieve Professional	299.00
Desktop Budget	98.00
Electronic Cashbook	179.00
Electronic Debtors	249.00
Excellance!	389.00
Fancy Fonts (Sculpt/Animate)	115.00
Financial Cookbook	29.00
Fonts & Borders	49.00
HalCalc	79.00
Home Accounts	69.00
Kind Words II	145.00
Maxi Plan Plus	299.00
Microfiche Filer Plus	259.00
P.H.A.S.A.R. V3.0	129.00
PageStream	279.00
PageStream Fonts 1-5 (each)	59.00
Professional Page V1.2	589.00
Promise	69.00
ProText	195.00
Prowrite V2.0	179.00
Publisher Plus	139.00
Scribble Platinum	149.00
SBA Cash	149.00
SBA Plus	399.00
SBA Xtra	199.00
Superbase Personal	89.00
Superbase Personal 2	159.00
Superbase Profesional V3.01	399.00
Superplan	169.00
The Accountant	379.00
The Works	169.00
The Works Platinum	289.00
Thinker (Idea's Processor)	89.00
Transcript	99.00

GRAPHICS

Aegis Graphics Starter Kit	129.00
Animagic (PAL)	145.00
Animate 3D	249.00
BPaint	59.00
Butcher II	59.00
Calligrapher	175.00
Comic Setter	149.00
Comic Setter Art (each)	49.00
Deluxe Art Parts I/II (each)	49.00
Deluxe Paint III (PAL)	259.00
Deluxe Photolab	219.00
Deluxe Productions	219.00
Deluxe Video	169.00
Design 3D	149.00
Digi-Paint 3	119.00
Digi-View Gold	349.00
Digi-Works 3D	189.00
Draw 2000	329.00
Express Paint Enhanced	199.00
Fantavision	89.00
Forms In Flight II	179.00
Gallery 3D	99.00
Graphics Studio	61.00
Homebuilder's CAD	259.00
Intro CAD V2.0	119.00
Lights Camera Action	119.00
Modeller 3D	129.00
Movie Setter	139.00
Page Render 3D	229.00
Photon Paint II	195.00
Photon Video Cell Animator	189.00
Pix Mate	99.00
Professional Draw	269.00
Pro Video Plus (PAL)	489.00
Sculpt 3D	179.00
Sculpt 3D Design Disks (each)	49.00
Sculpt 3D XL	249.00
Turbo Silver 3D	259.00
Turbo Silver Design Disks (each)	49.00
TV Show (PAL)	169.00
TV Text (PAL)	169.00
Video Effects 3D (PAL)	289.00
Video Titler	195.00
Videoscape 3D V2.0	279.00
Videoscape Design Disks (each)	49.00
X-CAD Designer	349.00
Zoetrope	169.00

LANGUAGES

AC/BASIC	289.00
AReXX V1.06	74.00
Assempro	159.00
Benchmark Modula-2	289.00
Benchmark Libraries (each)	139.00
DevPack V2.0	159.00
GFA Basic 3.0	179.00
Lattice C Developer V5.0	469.00
Magellan	289.00

MUSIC

AMAS (Adv. MIDI Sampler)	219.00
Audio Master V2.0	139.00
C-Zar	389.00
Copyist Professional	359.00
Deluxe Music Construction Set	169.00
Dr T's KCS	359.00
Dr T's MIDI Recording Studio	99.00
Drum Studio	79.00
Dynamic Drums	109.00
Instant Music	49.00
Instant Music Sounds (each)	49.00
M	279.00
Music X	399.00
Pro Sound Designer	169.00
Sonix	119.00
Sonix Soundtrax I/II (each)	39.00

UTILITIES

A-Max (With 128K ROMs)	599.00
Ami Alignment Kit	59.00
Amiga DOS Tool Box	95.00
Art Gallery 1 & 2 (each)	59.00
B.A.D. (Blitz Amiga's Disk)	75.00
CLI-Mate	69.00
Deluxe Help For Photon Paint	49.00
Deluxe Print II	169.00
Disk Mechanic	119.00
DOS-2-DOS	79.00
FACC II	49.00
Fine Print	74.00
Flipside!	59.00
GOMF III With Button	115.00
GP Term	95.00
Grabbit	59.00
Marauder II	69.00
PrintMaster Plus	59.00
Project D	74.00
Quarterback	99.00
Virus Infection Protection	69.00
XCopy	59.00
Your Family Tree (Geneology)	79.00

We have over 800 software titles for the AMIGA

EDUCATION

Adventures Of Sinbad	69.00
Aesop's Fables	69.00
Animal Kingdom	74.00
Arabian Nights	69.00
Con-Sound-Tration	59.00
Decimal Dungeon	69.00
Designasaurus	74.00
Discovery Math	59.00
Discovery Data Disks (each)	32.00
First Shapes	49.00
Fraction Action	69.00
Fun School 2 Disks 1-3 (each)	49.00
Intellitype	49.00
Kid Talk	44.00
Kinderama	69.00
Magical Myths	69.00
MasterType	59.00
Match-It	49.00
Math Talk	44.00
Math-A-Magician	49.00
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	84.00
Mixed Up Mother Goose	49.00
Read & Rhyme	69.00
Read-A-Rama	69.00
Spellbound	59.00
Speller Bee	49.00
Word Master	69.00

GAMES

3D Pool	49.00
4th & Inches	44.00
African Raiders	49.00
Airborne Ranger	59.00
Alternate Reality - The City	44.00
Archipelagos	59.00
Arthur - Quest For Excalibur	59.00
Autoduel	69.00
Baal	49.00
Balance Of Power 1990	69.00
Barbarian II	59.00
Bard's Tale I/II (each)	49.00
Batman - Caped Crusader	62.00
Battle Chess	64.00
Battlehawks 1942	59.00
Battletech	59.00
Better Dead Than Alien	39.00
Beyond Zork	69.00
Bio Challenge	59.00
Blood Money	59.00
Bloodwych	59.00
Bridge V5.0	59.00
California Games	59.00
Captain Blood	49.00
Carrier Command	69.00
Centerfold Squares	49.00
Chariots Of Wrath	59.00
Chess Master 2000	49.00
Colossus Chess X	59.00
Corruption	59.00
Cosmic Pirate	59.00
Crazy Cars II	59.00
Custodian	49.00
Danger Freak	61.00
Dark Castle	44.00
Dark Side	59.00
Deja Vu II	59.00
Demon's Winter	59.00
Denaris	49.00
Double Dragon	49.00
Dragon's Lair	85.00
Dragon Ninja	59.00
Dream Zone	69.00
Driller	59.00
Dungeon Master	59.00
Dungeon Master Editor	32.00
Eliminator	49.00
Elite	59.00
Emerald Mine II	59.00
Emmanuelle	44.00
Empire	44.00
F16 Combat Pilot	59.00
F16 Falcon	54.00
F16 Falcon Mission Disk	49.00
F/A 18 Interceptor	49.00
Fire & Forget	49.00
Fire Brigade	49.00
Fish	59.00
Flight Simulator II	85.00
Flight Sim II Scenaries (each)	49.00
F.O.F.T.	69.00
Football Manager II	49.00
Forgotten Worlds	59.00
Foundations Waste	39.00
Freedom	39.00
Galactic Conquerer	49.00
Galdregon's Domain	49.00
Garfield's Winter Tail	59.00
Gauntlet II	49.00
Gold Rush	59.00
Grand Prix Circuit	59.00
Gunship	69.00
Hawkeye	49.00
Heroes Of The Lance	59.00
Hole-In-One	49.00
Hollywood Poker	29.00
Honda RVF	49.00
Hostages	59.00
Hotshot	39.00
Human Killing Machine	61.00
Hunt For Red October	49.00
Impossible Mission II	59.00
Incredible Shrinking Sphere	59.00
International Karate Plus	54.00
Jack Nicklaus Golf	59.00
Jet	69.00
Joan Of Arc	49.00
Journey	69.00
Journey To Centre Of Earth	49.00
Kennedy Approach	59.00
Kick Off	49.00
Kingdoms Of England	59.00
King's Quest I/II/III (each)	44.00
King's Quest Hint Books (each)	19.00
Kristal	69.00
Lancelot	44.00
Last Inca	59.00
Leaderboard Birdie	59.00
Leatherneck	49.00
Legend Of The Sword	59.00
Legends	59.00
Leisure Suit Larry	54.00
Licence To Kill	49.00
Live 'N Let Die	49.00
Lombard RAC Rally	59.00
Lords Of The Rising Sun	69.00
Lost Worlds	52.00
Manhatten Dealers	49.00
Manhunter New York	69.00
Mayday Squad	49.00
Mean 18	44.00
Menace	54.00
Mercernary Compendium	49.00
Millenium 2.2	59.00
Microprose Soccer	59.00
Mission Con-Bat	69.00
Mortville Manor	39.00
Motor Massacre	49.00
Nebulus	39.00
Netherworld	49.00
New Zealand Story	59.00
Nigel Mansell's Grand Prix	49.00
Obliterator	49.00
One-On-One	29.00
Operation Wolf	54.00
Pacmania	49.00
Personal Nightmare	69.00
Pioneer Plague	59.00
Police Quest	59.00
Populous	59.00
Prison	49.00
Purple Saturn Day	59.00
Questron II	49.00
Raffles	49.00
Real GhostBusters	59.00
Rebel Charge At Chickamauga	54.00
Red Heat	49.00
Rick Dangerous	49.00
Ringside	49.00
Roadwar 2000	49.00
Roadwar Europa	49.00
Robocop	59.00
Running Man	59.00
Run The Gauntlet	59.00
Sargon III	79.00
Sentinel	49.00
Sex Vixens From Space	59.00
Shadowgate	69.00
Shanghai	59.00
Sherlock	54.00
Shogun	69.00
Silent Service	49.00
Shoot 'Em Up Construction Kit	69.00
Silkworm	49.00
SimCity	69.00
Solitaire Royale	49.00
Space Harrier	49.00
Space Quest I/II (each)	49.00
Space Quest Hint Books (each)	19.00
Speed Ball	61.00
Star Fleet I	61.00
Star Glider II	49.00
Star Ray	39.00
Star Wars	49.00
Strip Poker Plus	39.00
Sub Battle Simulator	59.00
Super Hang-on	52.00
Sword Of Sodan	69.00
Technocop	49.00
Teenage Queen	49.00
Test Drive II	49.00
Test Drive II Scenarios (each)	39.00
The Three Stooges	64.00
Thunderbirds	59.00
Thunderblade	59.00
Tiger Road	49.00
Time & Magik	49.00
Times Of Lore	59.00
Total Eclipse	49.00
Turbo Cup	49.00
Turbo-Trax	59.00
TV Sports Football	69.00
Twilight Zone	59.00
Ultima IV - Quest Of The Avatar	59.00
UMS	64.00
UMS Scenarios (each)	32.00
Vigilante	49.00
Vindicators	49.00
Virus	49.00
Voyager	59.00
War In Middle Earth	59.00
Waterloo	59.00
Who Framed Roger Rabbit	49.00
Wicked	59.00
World Class Leaderboard	44.00
World Games	39.00
Xenophobia	49.00
Zak McKracken	52.00
Zany Golf	56.00
Zork Zero	69.00

INTERLINK SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 1155, Tuggeranong ACT 2900
Business Hours 9am - 5pm (Mon-Fri)

C64/128 (Disk)

BUSINESS

Bank Street Filer	69.00
Bank Street Writer	79.00
Chart Pack 64	69.00
Clip Art I/II/III (Newsroom) (each)	49.00
Digital Superpack Series 2	149.00
Electronic Cash Book 64	89.00
Electronic Checkbook	32.00
Financial Cookbook	29.00
Fleet System 2 Plus 64	59.00
Fleet System 4 128	79.00
Flexifont	49.00
Fontmaster 128	89.00
Fontmaster II 64	79.00
GeoCalc 128	89.00
GeoCalc 64	69.00
GeoChart 64/128	54.00
Geodex 64	59.00
GeoFile 128	89.00
GeoFile 64	69.00
GeoPublish 64	69.00
Geos Font Pack 64	49.00
Geos Font Pack Plus 128	49.00
Geos International Font Pack	44.00
GeoSpell 64	49.00
Geos Writer 64	59.00
Geos Writer Pack 64	149.00
GeoWrite Workshop 128	89.00
GeoWrite Workshop 64	69.00
Homeword Plus	89.00
Kwik Write	29.00
Mini Office II	44.00
Newsmaker 128	59.00
Newsroom	49.00
Paperclip III	98.00
Paperclip Publisher	54.00
Pocket Filer Series 2	69.00
Pocket Planner Series 2	69.00
Pocket Writer Series 2	69.00
Pocket Writer Dictionary	32.00
Pro Tutor Accounting	89.00
Sideways	32.00
Superbase 128	69.00
Superbase 64	59.00
Superscript 128	69.00
Superscript 64	69.00
Swift Spreadsheat	59.00
TAB Betting	34.00
Tri Pack (Writer/Filer/Planner)	79.00

GRAPHICS

Advanced Art Studio	69.00
Artist 64	79.00
Award Maker Plus	59.00
Blazing Paddles	69.00
Business Card Maker	89.00
Business Form Shop	59.00
Cadpak 128	98.00
Cadpak 64	69.00
Certificate Maker	39.00
Colorez 128	29.00
Doodle	59.00
Flexidraw V5.0	59.00
Graphics Utility V2.0	69.00
Home Designer 128	59.00
Home Video Producer	79.00
Label Maker	49.00
Let's Make ... SERIES (each)	25.00
Movie Maker	32.00
Page Illustrator 128	59.00
Poster Maker 128	39.00
Sketckpad 128	49.00
Spectrum 128	49.00
The Artist	26.00

LANGUAGES

Basic 8 128	69.00
Basic 8 Toolkit 128	39.00
Basic Compiler 128	98.00
Basic Compiler 64	79.00
Blitz Compiler C128	39.00
Blitz Compiler C64	39.00
COBOL 128	89.00
GeoProgrammer 64	89.00
Super Pascal 128	98.00
Super Pascal 64	98.00
Super-C 128	98.00
Super-C 64	98.00
Tool Box 64/128	23.00

MUSIC

Instant Music	35.00
Music Construction Set	25.00

UTILITIES

1541/71 Drive Alignment	44.00
Art Gallery I/II (together)	49.00
Family Tree 128 (Geneology)	89.00
Family Tree 64 (Geneology)	89.00
Final Cartridge III (C64/128)	129.00
GEOS 128 V2.0	95.00
GEOS 64 V2.0	95.00
Geos Companion	49.00
Geos Desk Pack 64	49.00
Geos Desk Pack Plus 128	49.00
PrintMaster Plus	59.00
Print Power	49.00
Screen FX	49.00
Super 81 Utilities 128/64 (each)	49.00
Super Printer Utility	34.00
Super Snapshot Mk 4	98.00
The Print Shop	69.00
The Print Shop Libraries (each)	39.00
Warp Speed Cartridge	79.00

EDUCATION

Alge-Blaster!	69.00
Alge-Blaster! Data Disks (each)	32.00
Algebra I/II/III (each)	44.00
Alice In Wonderland	32.00
Aligator Mix	39.00
Animal Kingdom	39.00
Astro Talk	24.00
Boppies Great Word Chase	39.00
Create With Garfield	54.00
Decimal Dungeon	39.00
Designasaurus	54.00
Direct Helper	195.00
Early Games For Young Children	39.00
Easy Learning ... SERIES (each)	25.00

ALL items posted surface mail FREE

Fun School 2 SERIES (each)	28.00
Keys To Typing	35.00
Mastertype Write Bundle	49.00
Number Farm	39.00
Race Car 'Rithmatic	39.00
Sesame Street SERIES (each)	25.00
Sesame Crayon SERIES (each)	29.00
Shape & Colour Rodeo	39.00
Sky Travel (Astronomy)	69.00
Speed Reader II	69.00
Spell it!	69.00
The Body Transparent	44.00
Thinking Cap	59.00
Ticket To ... SERIES (each)	49.00
Type!	29.00
Where Is Carmen SERIES (each)	59.00
Word Attack!	69.00

GAMES

3D Pool	35.00
50 Mission Crush	29.00
Action Fighter	44.00
Adult Poker	32.00
Adventure Construction Kit	29.00
Afterburner	35.00
Airborne Ranger	49.00
Alf	32.00
All Star Test Cricket	32.00
Arcade Game Construction Set	39.00
Barbarian II	39.00
Bard's Tale I/II/III (each)	34.00
Batman	35.00
Battleships	25.00
Battletech	59.00
Captain Blood	39.00
Caveman Ugh-Lympics	34.00
Chessmaster 2100	44.00
Chuck Yeagers Flight Simulator	34.00
Citadel	44.00
Corruption	49.00
Curse Of The Azure Bonds	49.00
Cybernoid 2	34.00
Decisive Battles US C War (each)	44.00
Dragon Ninja	35.00
Dragon's Lair	35.00
Dynamic Duo	35.00
Echelon 3D Space Flight	59.00
Elite Collection	32.00
Exploding Fist	35.00
F-14 Tomcat	39.00
F15 Strike Eagle	39.00
F18 Hornet	35.00
Fields Of Fire	49.00
Final Assault	34.00
Fish	39.00
Flight Simulator II	85.00
Flight Sim II Sceneries (each)	49.00
Flying Shark	35.00
Football Manager II	35.00
Game, Set & Match II	44.00
Grand Prix Circuit	35.00
Gunship	49.00
H.A.T.E.	35.00
Halls Of Montezuma	44.00
Heroes Of The Lance	39.00
Hillsfar	49.00
Honeymooners	44.00
Human Killing Machine	35.00
Hunt For Red October	59.00
Impossible Mission II	34.00
Incredible Shrinking Sphere	39.00
Jack Nichlaus Golf	35.00
Jet	69.00
Journey To Centre Of Earth	35.00
L.A. Crackdown	34.00
Lancelot	36.00
Last Ninja II	36.00
Leaderboard Par 4	51.00
Led Storm	35.00
Legend Of Black Silver	34.00
Live 'N Let Die	34.00
Mayday Squad	39.00
Menace	39.00
Microprose Soccer	49.00
Navy Seal	39.00
Neuromancer	35.00
Night Raider	35.00
Operation Wolf	35.00
Pacmania	35.00
Phantasie II/III (each)	49.00
Pool Of Radiance	49.00
Project Firestart	35.00
Project Stealth Fighter	49.00
Questron II	49.00
R.Type	35.00
Rack 'em	35.00
Rambo III	35.00
Real GhostBusters	39.00
Red Storm Rising	49.00
Robocop	35.00
Rocket Ranger	49.00
Run The Gauntlet	35.00
Running Man	35.00
S.D.I.	34.00
Serve & Volley	35.00
Silent Service	39.00
Silkworm	39.00
SimCity	49.00
Sinbad & The Falcon	49.00
Soldier Of Fortune	39.00
Space Harrier	22.00
Sports World '88	35.00
Star Glider	49.00
Star Trek - Promethian Prophecy	39.00
Star Trek - Rebel Universe	39.00
Stealth Mission	89.00
Tangled Tales	49.00
Test Drive II (The Duel)	39.00
Test Drive II Sceneries (each)	29.00
The In Crowd	44.00
The Living Daylights	39.00
The President Is Missing	44.00
The Three Stooges	49.00
Thunderbirds	46.00
Thunderblade	35.00
Time & Magik	34.00
Times Of Lore	49.00
Ultima Trilogy (I/II/III)	69.00
Ultima IV - Quest Of The Avatar	49.00
Ultima V - Warriors Of Destiny	49.00
War In Middle Earth	39.00
Wasteland	39.00
Win, Lose Or Draw	26.00
Wizards Crown	49.00
World Class Leaderboard	35.00
World Karate	29.00
Xenon	39.00
Zak McKracken	39.00

BOOKS

Advanced Amiga BASIC	39.00
Amiga 3D Graphics in BASIC	49.00
Amiga Applications	39.00
Amiga Assembly Language Prog.	34.00
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out	49.00
Amiga C For Advanced Prog.	49.00
Amiga C For Beginners	49.00
Amiga Companion, 2nd Edition	49.00
Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out	49.00
Amiga DOS Inside & Out	49.00
Amiga DOS Manual	44.00
Amiga DOS Quick Ref. Guide	24.00
Amiga For Beginners	39.00
Amiga Graphics Inside & Out	49.00
Amiga Guide Graphics & Sound	39.00
Amiga Machine Code	49.00
Amiga Machine Language	44.00
Amiga Machine Language Prog.	39.00
Amiga More Tricks & Tips	49.00
Amiga Programmers Guide	44.00
Amiga System Prog. Guide	54.00
Amiga Tricks & Tips	49.00
Becoming An Amiga Artist	39.00
Big Tip Book For C64/128	39.00
C64 Programmers Ref. Guide	44.00
CAD On The C64/128	39.00
Computer Viruses	34.00
DBase III Instant Ref.	29.00
First Book Of Amiga	34.00
Flying On Instruments	27.00
GEOS Inside & Out	49.00
GEOS Official Prog. Guide	49.00
GEOS Tricks & Tips	44.00
GW-BASIC For Beginners	39.00
Hardware Manual, 1st edition	54.00
Inside Amiga With C	49.00
Intuition Manual, 1st Edition	54.00
Kids & The Amiga	39.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Instant Ref.	29.00
Modula 2 Programming	29.00
MS-DOS For Beginners	39.00
Personal Acc. Manager C64/128	29.00
Print Shop Paperback	34.00
ROM Kernel Exec, 1st Edition	54.00
Second Book Of 128	44.00
Second Book Of Amiga	34.00
Superbase, The Book (C64)	34.00
The Complete Desktop Publisher	53.00
The Creative PrintMaster	32.00
Unix & Xenix For Beginners	39.00
Using Deluxe Paint II	36.00
Ventura Publisher For Beginners	39.00
Supplimentary Disks For ABACUS Series	22.00

ACCESSORIES

Blank Disks (Boxes Of 10) -	
HMC 3.5in DSDD	26.00
Memorex 3.5in DSDD	29.00
Memorex 5.25in DSDD	23.00
Precision 3.5in DSDD	26.00
Precision 5.25in DSDD	16.00
Precision 5.25in DSHD	25.00
Xidex 3.5in DSDD Box	32.00
Xidex 5.25in DSDD	24.00
Xidex 5.25in DSHD	29.00

Cables
Disk Container Units
Joysticks
MIDI Boxes
Printer Ribbons
Switch Boxes

All our prices include the delivery charge by surface mail within Australia - you just pay the one price and it's delivered to you *free.*

INTERLINK SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 1155, Tuggeranong ACT 2900
Phone (062) 310155 FAX (062) 310155

IBM

BUSINESS

Art Studio	49.00
Bank Street Writer Plus	109.00
Day By Day	59.00
Deluxe Paint II	219.00
Electronic Checkbook	32.00
Electronic Debtors	249.00
Mini Office Personal PC	99.00
Newsroom	89.00
ProText Filer	59.00
Publish-It Lite	89.00
Snip Integrated Accounting	199.00

UTILITES

DOS Shell	25.00
File Rescue Plus	61.00
Mailshot Plus	99.00

EDUCATION

Alge-Blaster!	69.00
Decimal Dungeon	69.00
Fraction Action	69.00
MasterType	59.00
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	84.00
Sesame Street SERIES (each)	32.00
Ticket To ... SERIES (each)	59.00
Where Europe is Carmen SD	69.00

GAMES

American Indoor Soccer	59.00
Autoduel	59.00
Balance Of Power	69.00
Battle Chess	61.00
Battlehawks 1942	61.00
Battletech	61.00
Chessmaster 2100	64.00
Chuck Yeager's AFS V2.0	59.00
Elite	59.00
Empire	44.00
F16 Combat Pilot	59.00
F16 Falcon	61.00
F19 Stealth Fighter	109.00
Falcon AT	79.00
Fire Brigade	49.00
Flight Simulator II	89.00
Flight Sim II Sceneries (each)	44.00
Gunship	69.00
Heroes Of The Lance	49.00
Hillsfar	59.00
Jet	89.00
King's Quest I/II/III (each)	49.00
King's Quest IV	79.00
Kult	59.00
Leisure Suit Larry I/II (each)	54.00
Manhunter	61.00
Microprose Soccer	54.00
Millenium 2.2	59.00
Orbiter Space Shuttle Sim.	61.00
Patton V Rommel	54.00
Personal Nightmare	79.00
Police Quest I/II (each)	54.00
Pool Of Radiance	54.00

If you don't see what you want - CALL US

Rick Dangerous	49.00
Robocop	59.00
Savage	59.00
Sherlock	61.00
Shiloh	59.00
Silent Service	49.00
Skweek	49.00
Space Quest I/II/III (each)	59.00
Teenage Queen	49.00
Test Drive II	61.00
Times Of Lore	59.00
Total Eclipse	54.00
Ultima IV	59.00
Ultima V	69.00
Ultima Trilogy (I/II/III)	89.00
UMS	59.00
War In Middle Earth	52.00
Waterloo	59.00
Zany Golf	59.00
Zork Quest I/II (each)	39.00

ATARI ST

BUSINESS/GRAPHICS

Advanced Art Studio	49.00
Day By Day	59.00
E-Z Calc	69.00
Financial Cookbook	32.00
GFA Artist	79.00
Home Accounts	69.00
Mini Office ST Spreadsheet	79.00
Newsroom	89.00
ProText ST	169.00
Superbase Personal 2	199.00

UTILITES

Juggler II	54.00
Mini Office ST Communications	54.00
PC-Ditto	179.00
STOS - The Games Creator	79.00

EDUCATION

AB Zoo	49.00
First Shapes	46.00
Fun School 2 SERIES (ea)	49.00
Kid Talk	46.00
Math Talk	46.00
Spell Book	39.00

GAMES

Afterburner	54.00
Airbourne Ranger	59.00
Baal	54.00
Balance Of Power 1990	69.00
Barbarian II	49.00
Battle Chess	59.00
Battlehawks 1942	61.00
Battletech	59.00
Chessmaster 2000	59.00
Corruption	49.00
Cosmic Pirate	49.00
Crazy Cars II	59.00
Demon's Winter	49.00
Dungeon Master	61.00
Elite	49.00
Empire	44.00
F16 Falcon	61.00
F16 Falcon Mission Disk	49.00
Flight Simulator II	79.00
F.O.F.T.	79.00
Heroes Of The Lance	49.00
Hollywood Poker	32.00
G.Nius	44.00
Gunship	59.00
Heroes Of The Lance	49.00
Jet	79.00
Kennedy Approach	49.00
King's Quest I/II/III/IV (each)	54.00
King's Quest Hint Books (each)	19.00
Leisure Suit Larry I/II (each)	54.00
Manhunter	61.00
Microprose Soccer	54.00
Millenium 2.2	49.00
Mortville Manor	44.00
New Zealand Story	59.00
Phobia	59.00
Police Quest I/II (each)	46.00
Precious Metal	59.00
Questron II	49.00
R.Type	61.00
Raffles	54.00
Robocop	61.00
Rocket Ranger	59.00
Run The Gauntlet	61.00
Running Man	61.00
Silent Service	49.00
Silkworm	59.00
Skweek	59.00
Sleeping Gods Lie	59.00
Space Quest I/II (each)	54.00
Technocop	46.00
Test Drive	54.00
Times Of Lore	49.00
UMS	59.00
War In Middle Earth	49.00
Zany Golf	49.00

--------- All prices and availability are subject to change without notice --------

How To Order - (By Mail) Fill out the form below or write on any piece of paper. If you are paying by Mastercard, Bankcard or Visa please include the full card number, the expiry date and your signature.
(By Phone) - If you want to pay by Credit Card you can phone through your order ***during normal business hours only.***

Payment - ***All*** orders must be accompanied by payment. If paying by personal cheque please allow 4 working days for clearance. If paying by Credit Card your card ***will not be charged until your order is shipped.*** All prices ***include*** postage by surface mail, so there are no extra delivery charges. If you want your goods sent overnight please call for charges. ***All*** orders are processed the day they are received, so delivery would normally be within a few days for in-stock items.

Faulty Goods - ***All*** products sold are warrantied. If your item does not work phone us for a Return Authority number and return the complete packaging and it will be replaced or repaired. No refunds are possible and we cannot guarantee product satisfaction. ***Please ensure you have the correct equipment to run the product you buy.***

Catalogues - All orders shipped will include our Catalogue for the particular computer format of the order. Our Catalogues cover all our products for the ***AMIGA, C64/128, ATARI ST*** and ***IBM PC.*** You can obtain a copy of any (or all) Catalogues by simply requesting one (write or phone), stating which format you would like, and we will send you one ***free.*** We also have an Education Catalogue, describing in more detail the educational software items we sell.

ORDER FORM	*Product Name*	*Computer*	*Price*	*Qty*	*Total*

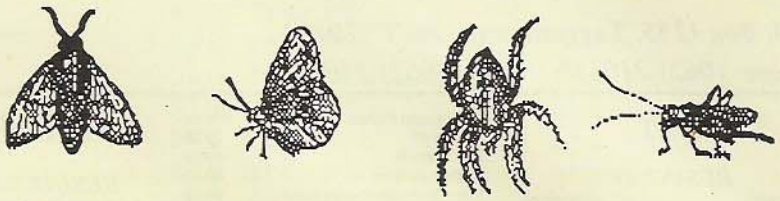
Name ---------- Cheque ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ Bankcard ☐ Mastercard ☐

Address ----------

Full Card No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Expiry Date ---------- *Daytime Phone* ( ) ---------- *Signature* ----------

Bug Alert



Here's a list of annoying bugs and hiccups placed on a BBS recently - these have been verified in version 1.2 of the Amiga operating system. Some of them may have been corrected since the release of Workbench 1.3 - please let us know if you have further information. The following article is only for programmers and advanced users.

Trackdisk

● *Sticking a disk in a drive, then changing your mind and pulling the disk back out, can severely confuse trackdisk. It will continue to step and notice disk insertion, however DOS will never find out about a disk placed in that drive until a re-boot. Timing is critical, but repeatable:- insert a new disk in, wait for the light to come on and the first 'grind' as the head steps to block 880. Pull the disk out before it gets there. If you get a 'disk corrupt' requester you waited too long. Repeat, varying timing until the CLI 'info' command locks up when getting the status of the 'dead' drive.*

This can also happen if your finger slips on the button while removing a disk, and that, in fact, is how I noticed this bug.

ED

● **Type "fish". Press and hold the "-" key until the message "Line Too Long"comes up. Now type <CTRL><]> (control-bracket). 'Poof', the line disappears. Now cursor up to the "h" in "fish" and hold the "-" key until the "Line Too Long" message comes up. Save to disk with <ESC>,<X> (escape then "x"). Ed has now crashed.**

DOS

● Calling Delay(0), or WaitForChar (blah, 0) (any DOS call which takes a timeout and setting that timeout to 0) intermittently crashes the Amiga. (Test program: for(;;) Delay(0);). DOS devices such as RAM: or PIPE: that are meant to have a single invocation/filehandle for multiple users have a problem. If two programs attempt to reference the same DOS device simultaneously and DOS must load it from disk, the window is sufficiently large to cause separate invocations of the driver (instead of just one) for each program causing all sorts of problems.

The DOS driver must set a field when it starts up to cause DOS not to make separate invocations. Rightly, this should be a bit or field in the Mountlist.

Suggestion:- BCPL programs link weird, and an exec() function should be provided that will allow alternate CLI programs to function without major structural fondling, compromises or kludges. The current DOS execute() does not qualify. (Requested by several programmers)

Suggestion:- Rather than have empty drives 'click' every three seconds simply reset the DISKCHANGE* latch by stepping outward repeatedly. The optical stop is there, it reduces noise, wear on the mechanism and the sample rate can be upped without driving people batty.

Suggestion:- Preference item to enable/disable a requester warning when a file is about to be overwritten. Must be software setable so programs with such protection already installed will not cause the user to be asked twice.

Exec/Intuition

● *Disk insertion should NOT <RETRY> a 'software error - task held' requester. Alerts display the text message in the system font, NOT a hard coded ROM font. If the default system font has been changed to a RAM based font and if that becomes trashed, the alert will be unreadable.*

Not a bug, but a survivability concern. The Alt-Amiga combinations are not accepted when alerts want a mouse buttonpress.

Intuition

● **I have a tool that opens a window on the Workbench screen. It works perfectly. I wished to speed up text writes to this window so I set the rp Mask field to $1, this too worked fine - that is until I depth arranged the window and it started dropping bitplanes all over the place. $FE,$FD provided the same results. I was shocked, one would think that Intuition would have its own idea about rp Mask. My tool now does things the old way, monochrome text written into two bitplanes when the second plane is already at a known state.**

What a hassle! For monochrome text the proper approach should be to clear/set all planes of the text area, and write the text into only one of them. Common sense. Place a window in the center of the screen and start a window resize. Hit Left Amiga-N or M. Continue the resize PAST the top left corner of the window. When the system is nearly out of memory menus can still be pulled down, but the actual graphics will not be drawn.

Why not calculate and reserve the proper maximum amount of memory needed at the time a new strip is submitted to Intuition. One memory pool will serve all menus, since only one menu and one sub can be pulled at a time.

Intuition should skip ahead to the latest mouse position report after pulling down a menu, rather than responding to each in turn.

Workbench Bugs

● Type 'LoadWB' after hanging around in the CLI for a while. Workbench will ask for each know volume in turn. <CANCEL> will not convince the Workbench to give up asking for a disk that may be long gone - lost or formatted, copied over or even relabeled. Either the <CANCEL> option should not be selectable, or it should cause WB to ignore that disk/lock until it shows up on its own accord.

Dropping a dragged icon at EXACTLY the right time, into the space where a new disk icon is ABOUT to appear will cause that icon to 'stick' to the pointer even after the button is released. Moving the pointer to the title bar and clicking crashes the machine. V1.0,V1.1 & V1.2 repeatable. < Vigorous resizing of WB windows will trash the 'Gas gauge'

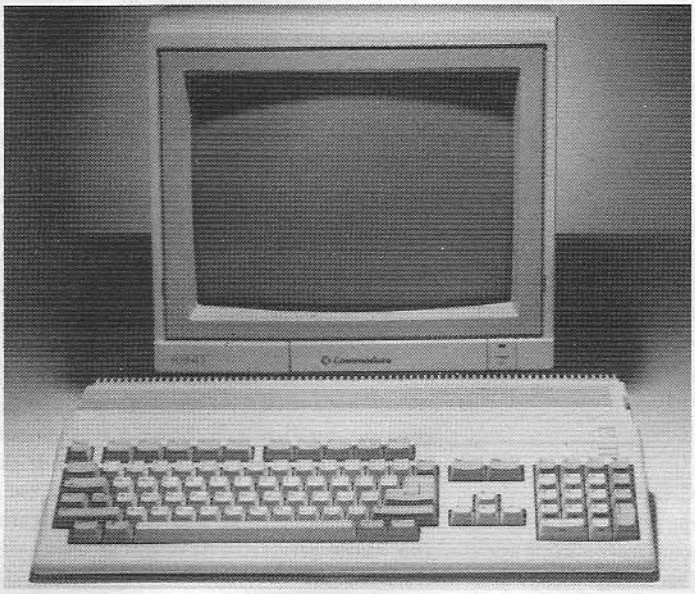
Corrupt .info files can crash the Workbench tool. Sample 'killericon.info' available on request. If Workbench is not already doing it, these steps should be taken:-

● RENAME instead of COPY if the source and destination locks refer to the same volume.

● When updating the '.info' file, if no

Continued on page 48

IF YOU'VE BEEN CLEVER ENOUGH TO BUY THE WORLD'S SMARTEST COMPUTER, JOIN THE CLUB.



By choosing an Amiga, you've already put yourself one step ahead of the average computer owner.

Because the Amiga is so much more advanced than the conventional PC, it's like comparing an old fashioned record player to a compact disc system.

In fact, part of the fascination of owning an Amiga is that we're still finding out how far we can push it.

Exciting new programs and applications are being developed all the time as we explore the Amiga's outstanding computing and graphic capabilities. That's why you'll find membership to Club Amiga so rewarding. You'll receive a Commodore Amiga Review each month and the Commodore Amiga Review annual to keep you informed of the latest developments in Amiga applications and software.

You'll also be receiving a regular Club Amiga newsletter to keep you up to date with the latest developments.

In fact, if you join Club Amiga right now, you will receive, at no extra charge, an exciting software package worth $99.

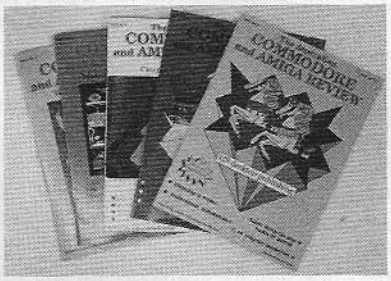
That's worth more than half your membership fee already! That's just one of the ways Club Amiga will help you get the most from your Amiga system.

So why not do the smartest thing since buying an Amiga. And join the Club!

MEMBERSHIP OPEN TO: COMPANIES, INDIVIDUALS, AMIGA USER GROUPS, SCHOOLS AND TERTIARY INSTITUTIONS.

BONUS GIFT

Join Club Amiga now and receive a Textcraft Plus or Graphicraft program at no extra charge. (Each program normally retails for $89.)



Membership includes one year's subscription to Commodore Amiga Review and Commodore Amiga Review Annual, newsstand value over $42.

SUBSCRIBE NOW AND CLAIM YOUR BONUS.
CLUB AMIGA MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION FORM

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____ P/code: _____

Ph. No. _____

Male ☐ Female ☐

Age: Up to 18 ☐ to 25 ☐
26 to 34 ☐ 35 to 49 ☐ Over 50 ☐

Married ☐ Single ☐

Children 0 ☐ 1-2 ☐ 3+ ☐

Occupation: _____

Is your Amiga used mainly for
Business ☐ Pleasure ☐

Bonus offer *Selection: Textcraft ☐
Graphicraft ☐ Neither ☐

Club Membership Joining Fee $50.00.
Annual Subscription $130.00.

Yes, I would like to become a member of Club Amiga.

I enclose my cheque for $180.00 and agree to be bound by the terms and conditions of membership to Club Amiga.

I authorise Commodore Computers to debit my ☐ Bankcard ☐ MasterCard account for the amount of $180.00.

My card number is

Signature: _____

Expiry Date: _____

I understand I should receive my CLUB AMIGA membership package within 4 weeks.

Signature: _____

Date: ___ / ___ / ___

Send to: Club Amiga, 67 Mars Road
LANE COVE NSW 2066

CLUB AMIGA™
BY COMMODORE®

JSA COM0383

substantive changes are needed update the datestamp with a seek, rather than with a new file.

● When 'snapshoting' a '.info' file seek to the position variables and modify them in place, rather than creating a new file.

V1.2 RAM: Bugs

● *Create an empty file. Delete it. The block count will be incorrect. COPY * TO FISH, <CTRL><\>, DELETE FISH, repeat, INFO. Block counts such as -3 are easy to create.*

Related:- if the first copy that sets up the RAM: fails due to lack of memory the block count will be similarly screwed. Rename allows duplicate file names. Create files 'fish' & 'frog' rename one to match the name of the other.

Font editor

● **Select 'OPEN' from the menu. While the editor is reading in the font names, move the 'ZOOM' gadget. Crash.**

DOS related requesters belonging to the font editor appear in the Workbench screen, not the font editor screen. Set the pr WindowPtr in the DOS process structure.

EMACS Bugs

● In EMACS, select SAVE AS with mouse. Save a long file to floppy. While it is grinding away, select SAVE AS again and type another filename. EMACS does not like this, and will become upset.

The justify function (^X^J) is broken. Crashes always. The 'ENTER' key does not function properly when inputing on the bottom line. StripA (From Toolkit) strips extra symbol hunks from executables. Files often do not work after the treatment. Example:- the notepad.

User interface

● *The input device/Intuition does not track pointer movement during such operations such as window resize. This 'feels' sloppy. Some hyper-highpriority task should keep the pointer visuals intact, even if Intuition is stomping on the input.device task. In cases where <RETRY> or <CANCEL> on a requester is NOT a valid operation, the gadget should not be present, or selectable. Example: <RETRY> on most 'task held' requesters. <CANCEL> should <CANCEL> period. None of this asking twice stuff.*

'Desk' accessory menu to help combat clutter on the Workbench screen would be great. Direct support for moving windows from one compatible screen to another.

Documentation

● **The examples in Intuition manual encourage limiting window growth to 640 x 200 PAL, interlace and more rows freaks hate this. The manuals should encourage no limits if none are required. Many, many people miss setting the NOCAREREFRESH flag in their SMART REFRESH windows, thus causing extra refreshes forever after a window resize.** ❑

C64/128 + AMIGA
SOFTWARE

Why not take advantage of this offer right away? A disk cram packed with all the best in P.D. software. Simply fill in the form below and include a cheque or money order for $3.50 to cover postage and handling, and your software will be forwarded to you the day we receive your order. This would have to be the most generous software giveaway available!
Island Software Club has 1000's of great value programs in its P.D. Library. All of these are available at just $5 a disk full should you decide to purchase 1 year's Membership at only $50. There are loads of other Membership benefits too, such as FREE access to the Island Bulletin Board System, commercial hardware & software at REAL wholesale prices, just to name a couple!
For a limited time only, as a new member, you will receive the first disk of your choice absolutely FREE as well as your FREE Catalog Disk! Join NOW while this offer lasts!

FREE OFFER!

ISLAND SOFTWARE CLUB
MEMBERSHIP

send to: Island Software Club
FREEPOST 49
P.O. Box 381
Werribee VIC 3030

A (_) 1 year full m/ship $50 B(_) Free S/W offer $3.50 P&H C (_) More info
Name:_____
No & Street_____City/Town:_____
State:_____Post Code:_____
Phone: (___)_____Computer: C64(_)C128(_) Amiga(_)
Payment Type: Bankcard (_) Mastercard (_) Visa (_) Amex (_)
Diners (_) Cheque (_) M/Order (_)
Card # (_) (_) (_) (_) (_) (_) (_) (_) (_) (_) (_) (_) (_) (_) (_) (_)
Expiry Date:__/__/__ Todays Date:__/__/__
Card Holders Signature:_____
Cheques & Money Orders should be made payable to: ISLAND BY MAIL.

BARGAINS GALORE

30MB A500/1000 hard drive	$999.00
40MB SCSI A2000 hard drive with autoboot	$1499.00
LP 806 Laser Printer	$1995.00
MPS 1280 15 inch Printer	$499.00
Amiga 500	$799.00
Amiga 2000	$2450.00
Commodore PC 10-III	$1099.00

SUPER SPECIAL

STAR NX 1000 COLOUR

$429.00

144 cps full colour printer

Mail Order Catalog Shipping Now

Send business size SAE to North Sydney.

COMPUTERSCOPE

Ph:957 4690
North Sydney
Shop F1, Tower Sq,
155 Miller St

Ph:831 1718
Blacktown
Shop 10 Patrick Mall
Patrick St

BRiWALL AUSTRALIA

SOLID PRODUCTS & SOLID SUPPORT
P O BOX 9
RIVETT A C T 2611
24 HOUR SERVICE
PHONE: (062) 880131
FAX: (062) 880337

We Know How to Service Our Customers!
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

FRIENDLY SERVICE

BUSINESS HOURS
Mon to Friday
9AM to 4.30PM

ACCESSORIES

40/80 Column Switch Cable	32
Apro Ext 64 User Port Ribbon	32
Aprospan 4 Slot Cartridge Holder	45
Cover 1541	13
Cover 1571	15
Cover C128	15
Cover 64	13
Final Cartridge V3	110
Hotshot Plus Interface	143
Joystick Bat Handle	50
Joystick Ergo Stick	50
Joystick Super 3 way	65
Leroy's Cheat Sheets C64 each	7
Leroy's Cheat Sheets C128 each	14
Lightpen Model 170C	145
Lightpen Model 184C	95
M 3 Mouse 64/128Proport	85
Mach 128 Cartridge	75
Mousepad	14
Joystick Winner (Model 770)	25
Quick Brown Box 64K	190
RGB to RCA Cable	
RS232 Deluxe Interface	86
Ribbons for Printer !!!	
Ribbon Renew Re-ink w/no eqp	9
Serial to Serial Cable 6 ft	15
Super Graphix Gold Prntr Intrfc	229
Warpspeed 128	72
Serial to Serial Cable 12ft	15
Super Graphix Senior	145
Video Ram 64K cart. full	90

BOOKS

1541 Troubleshoot & Repair Guide	45
1571 Internals	45
Anatomy of C64	45
Anatomy of the 1541 Book	45
Basic 7.0 Internals Book	55
Basic 7.0 for C128 Book	45
C128 Assembly Language Prog	40
C128 Internals	45
C128 Programmer's Ref Book	55
C128 Tips & Tricks Book	45
C128 Troubleshoot & Repair Book	45
C64 Basic Programming	60
C64 Programmer's Ref Guide	45
C64 Tips & Tricks	45
C64 Troubleshoot & Repair Guide	45
C64/128 Assembly Lang Prog Book	40
GEOS Get Most Book	40
GEOS Inside & Out	45
GEOS Programmer's Ref. Guide	45
GEOS Tips & Tricks	45
How to Program in Basic	60
K Jax Book Revealed 2	55
K Jax Book Revealed 1	55
K Jax Book Revealed 3	55
Machine Language 64 Book	40
Superbase The Book 64/128	45
Troubleshoot & Repair C64 Book	45
Twin Cities 128 Compendium 1	40

GENERAL PRODUCTIVITY

Bankstreet Writer	72
Business Form Shop/64	60
CMS Accounting/128	260
CMS Inventory Module 128	115
Chartpak 128	60
Chartpak 64	60
Datamanager 128	89
Datamanager 2 (64)	40
Fleetsystem 2 + 64	59
Fleetsystem 4	79
Fontmaster II/64	72
KFS Accountant 128	215
Leroy's Label Maker	45
Microlawyer/64	86
Paperclip 3	85
Paperclip Publisher	54
Partner 128	75
Partner 64	65
Personal Portfolio Manager 128	86
Personal Portfolio Manager 64	58
Pocket Dictionary 64/128	22
Pocket Filer 2	79
Pocket Planner 2	79
Pocket Superpak 2	145
Pocket Writer 2	84
Security Analyst 128	70
Superbase 128 - V3	90
Superbase 64	59
Sprbase/Sprscrpt/Book 128 Pak	130
Sprbase/Sprscrpt/Book 64 Pak	110
Superscript 128	90
Superscript C64	59
Technical Analysis System 128	86
Technical Analysis System 64	58
Wordpro 128 w/Speller w/Filepro	79
Wordpro 64 w/Speller w/TurboLoad	79
Wordwriter 128	59
Vizistar 128	69
Write Stuff 64	40
Write Stuff 64 w/Talk	49
Write Stuff C128 Version	49
Viziwrite 128	59

EDUCATIONAL

Alphabet Zoo	35
Learn the Alphabet	12
Big Bird's Special Delivery	16
Calculus by Numeric Methods	49
Counting Parade	12
Designasaurus	55
Easy Sign (Sign Lang Alphabet)	29
Ernie's Big Splash	16
Ernie's Magic Shapes	16
Evelyn Wood Dynmaic Reader	30
Facemaker	32
First Men on Moon Math	39
Grandma's House	12
ESP Tester /64	36
Jungle Book (Reading 2)	37
Kids on Keys	37
Kidwriter	44
Kindercomp	39
Linkword: German	39
Linkword: French	39
Linkword: French 2	39
Linkword: Italian	39
Linkword: Russian	39
Linkword: Spanish	39
Little Co puter People	39
Mathbusters	12
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	65
Peter & Wolf Music	39
Peter Rabbit (Reading 1)	39
Readder Rabbit	60
Sky Travel	72
Stickybear's ABC's	43
Stickybear Numbers	43
Stickybear Opposites	43
Stickybear Typing	43
Stickybear Shapes	43
Fun Biorythms	8
Morse Code	8
Numbers Show	29
Grover's Animal Adventure	15
Kidsword	69
Toy Shop 64	49
Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego	69
Where in USA is Carmen Sandiego	69
Where in World is Carmen Sandiego	69
Widham Classics Alice/Wonderland	23
Widham Classics Below the Root	23
Widham Classics Swiss Family Robs	23
Widham Classics Treasure Island	23
Widham Classics Wizard of Oz	23

GEOS

Becker Basic for Geos 64	72
Desk Pak Plus	45
Fontpak Plus	45
GEOS 64 v.2	89
GEOS/Programmer 64	110
GEOS Write Workshop 64	67
Geocalc 128	95
Geocalc 64	67
Geochart 64	48
Geofile 128	95
Geofile 64	67
Geopublish 64	69
Geos 128 v2.0	100
Geospell 64/128	45
Wordpublisher 64/128 (for Geos)	60

CREATIVITY

Animation Station	129
Award Maker Plus/C64	60
Billboard Maker/64	43
Blazing Paddles	55
Bumpersticker Maker	72
Business Card Maker	60
Cad 3D/64	72
Cadpak 128	90
Cadpak 64	63
Certificate Maker	35
Certificate Maker Library	30
Colorez 128	22
Computer Eyes	190
Create a Calendar	45
Doodle 64	60
Flexidraw 5.5/64	60
Flexifont 64	45
Graphics Arts Disk1/12 each	30
Button & Badge Maker	72
Picasso's Revenge	89
Home Designer 128	59
Home Designer/Circuit Symbol Lib	19
Icon Factory 64	50
Label Wizard	39
Newsmaker 128	43
Newsroom	39
Newsroom Clip Art Disk 1 3 each	25
PC Board Maker 64	143
Photo Finish	36
Poster Maker	39
Spectrum 128	49
Printmaster Fantasy Art Gallery	36
Printmaster Gallery 1/64	36
Printmaster Gallery II/64	36
Printmaster Plus/64	57
Printshop 64	72
Printshop Companion	50
Screen Fx	43
Sketchpad 128	39
Slideshow Creator	23
Video Title Shop w/Gr Comp 1	40

PERSONAL

Boston Bartender's Guide	23
Bridge 5.0	43
Cardio Excercise & Heartlab Combo	140
Celebrity Cookbook 64	43
Dr Ruth's Game of Good Sex	43
Dream Machine Analyze 64	43
Great War	29
Family Tree 128	86
Family Tree 64	86
Heartlab	90

C64/C128

Our policy is to carry the best products available for your C64 and C128 computers. Over 400 of the best productivity, educational & technical software and a host of accessories in stock now! And CHECK OUT OUR C128 LINE! You will be amazed at the number of products that we carry for this fantastic machine.

UTILITIES

1541/1571 Drive Alignment	44
1581 Toolkit	60
Assembler/Monitor/64	60
Basic 8	48
Basic 8 Toolkit	29
Basic Compiler 128	90
Basic Compiler 64	92
Big Blue Reader 64/128	65
Bobsterm Pro 64	72
Bobsterm 128	86
CP/M Kit	55
Cobol 128	58
Cobol 64	58
Gnome Kit 64/128	58
Maverick Copier	50
Mk American Cooks Chinese	25
Mk American Cooks Italian	25
Mk Great Chefs of PBS Vol 1	25
Mk Great Chefs of PBS Vol 2	25
Mk Great Chefs of PBS Vol 3	25
Memory Academy 128	29
Micro Kitchen Companion	60
Recipe Filer	22
Cardio Exercise	120
Sexual Edge 64	43
Stress Reduction Enhanced	500
Stress Reduction Standard	170
Strider's Classic 1 - 10 each	8
Tarot 128	29
Digitalker	39
Kracker Jax Super Cat	39
Merlin 128	100
Merlin 64	72
Oxford Pascal 128	58
Oxford Pascal 64	50
Physical Exam 1541	60
Physical Exam 1571	60
Power Assembler 64/128	60
Power C64/128	60
Programmer's Toolbox 64	29
Protoline BBS 128	58
Prototerm 128	22
Super 64 Librarian	25
Super 81 Utilities for C128	49
Super 81 Utilities for C64	49
Super Aide 64	39
Super C128	86
Super C64	86
Super Disk Librarian for C128	36
Super Disk Utilities 128	49
Super Pascal 128	86
Super Pascal 64	86
Super Snapshot 4w/C128 Disable	110
Super Snapshot V4	93
SysRES Enhanced	29
Z 3Plus	100

ENTERTAINMENT

AD&D Dungeon Master Assistance	50
AD&D Pool of Radiance	50
AD&D Hills Far	58
Alien Syndrome	50
Batman	35
Battletech	59
Captain Blood	49
Jack Nicklaus Golf	39
Galactic Frontier	15
Risk	43
Shanghai	58
Alf	24
Battleship	46
Blackjack Academy	59
California Raisins	37
Caveman Ugh*lympics	43
Chessmaster 2100	57
Crossword Magic	54
Double Dragon	39
Faery Tales	69
Jeopardy 2	25
Jordan vs.Bird	39
Main Frame	50
Monopoly	45
Neuromancer	44
Ocean Ranger	40
Operation Wolf	44
Platoon	45
Powerplay Hockey	45
Rampage	52
Rocket Ranger	49
Roger Rabbit	35
Scrabble	49
Scruples	45
Skate or Die	39
Three Stooges	49
Ultima V	64
Wheel of Fortune 2	23
Zach Macrakin	40
Zoom	45
Monster Power	22
Moon Goddess	29
Sex Vixens from Space	43
Three Hours to Live	15
Torchbearer	15
Heroes of Lance	50
Clue-Master Detective	49
Project Firestart	45
Wheel & Deal	39

HOT NEW ITEMS FOR THE 128!!!!

SCREEN FIX

Create incredible presentations using 100,000 different combinations of effects. Create fantastic animated scripts using the most powerful C64 editor ever created.

OUR PRICE $43

ICON FACTORY

Convert, Enlarge, Alter, Enhance, Crop, Invert, Flip, Reduce and even Smooth graphics with this great graphics conversion utility.

OUR PRICE $50

Photo Finish

"Optimize" your Hi-Res graphics producing hardcopy with FOUR TIMES the resolution of standard printer dumps.

OUR PRICE $36

Spectrum 128

A deluxe paint program for the C128D computer (or the C128 with 64K Video RAM Upgrade). Uses 80 column display for 640 x 200 pixel resolution. Will display 128 colours! Menu operated. Requires 1351 or compatible Mouse. Features include air brush, erase, mirror, multi-colour, block fill or erase, pixel editor, colour editor, fonts, slide show and more. Compatible with Sketchpad 128, News Maker 128, Basic 8, 1750 REU, 1541, 1571 and 1581 disk drives.

OUR PRICE $49

BASIC 8 IS HERE

This program is a must for C128 programmers! Basic 8 includes, extensive 80 column graphics capabilities, over 50 new graphic commands and drawing in three dimensional environment. A new 200 page manual has been written for this revised and updated two disk version. Also as an extra the flip side has included preprogrammed Basic 8 applications of **Basic Paint, Write and Calc.**

OUR PRICE $48

Free Spirit Software Inc.

NEWSMAKER 128

Finally, Desktop Publishing for your C128!

News Maker 128 can be used to create professional looking newsletters, reports, signs and posters. It can be used as a stand alone program or in combination with word processing or graphic software. It uses standard sequential files for "pouring" text into user defined columns. Full page layout, pop down menus, smooth screen scrolling, font selection, cut, paste, mirror, flip are among the options available. News Maker 128 requres a C128D computer or a C128 with 64K Video RAM Chips installed, an 80 column RGB monitor, a 1571 disk drive, 1351 or M3 Mouse and a Commodore or compatible printer. Optional equipment supported includes the 1750 RAM Expansion Unit and a second disk drive.

ONLY $43

NEW RELEASE
DIGITALKER 128

Digitalker 128 is an all new Basic 8 machine language programme to play digitized sound on your 128. It supports (but does not require) the Ram Expander and the 1581 disk drive. The programme includes speech demos and talking 80 column games. A must for all 128 owners. New from Free Spirit at a low cost of

ONLY $39

CHECK OUT THESE AMAZING AMIGA PRICES

Adult Fun! Brand new adventures of Brad Stallion with superb graphics and sound! Help the Captain save the planet of Erotica and rescue Princess Orgaasma!

JUST $49

ORDERS

All in-stock items shipped same day. Please allow 14 working days for delivery of out of stock items.

Should your product be faulty please return disk only & copy of receipt for immediate free replacement.

Please make cheques payable to "Briwall Australia" and mail order to:-

BRIWALL AUSTRALIA
PO BOX 9,
RIVETT ACT 2611

Prices are subject to change without notice.

The latest Amiga word processing sensation is now available

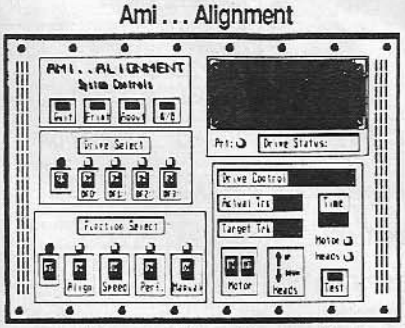
PEN PAL

only $198

Look at these features:- Flow text around graphics: View full page or close-up: Create forms: Spell check: Analyse writing style: Mail Merge: Create data bases: Labels and reports: Multiple graphics on same page: Resize and Crop images and lots lots more.

OUT NOW

Ami... Alignment



Treat your drives with respect!
A full-featured diagnostic & alignment system.

OUR PRICE $59

ULTRA DOS UTILITIES MODULE 1

Ultra Dos Utilities - Module 1 is the ultimate file handling and backup system for the Amiga series of computers. Ultra Dos brings the simplicity and ease of use of the Intuition operating system to AmigaDOS. Use Ultra Dos to:

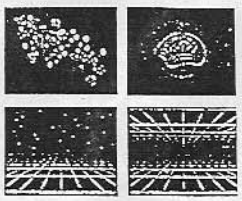
- Perform virtually all AmigaDOS functions at the click of a mouse button.
- Copy/delete files from/to any legal AmigaDOS device.
- Copy by simple or complex wildcard patternsn.
- Copy by creation date, volume device or directory.
- Quickly and easily install even the most complex software on your hard drive.
- Backup valuable files on a floppy or hard drive.
- Perform whole hard drive backup with multi format feature.
- Preview and edit text files. ● Preview IFF picture files.
- Set and clear all types of file protection.

Ultra DOS utilities - Module 1 supports "batch" selection of files for copy/deletion and allows file selection across directory or volume boundaries greatly easing software installation on hard drives. Ultra DOS uses doubvle buffering for lightning fast copies. Makes all other Intuition based DOS utilities obsolete.

ONLY $69

MEDIA LINE

Font & Art Disks



Fonts Vol 1, Fonts Vol 2, Clip Art or Video of Animation Backgrounds

EACH JUST $30

*** SPECIAL — ALL 4 JUST $100**

(Offer good until 30/7/89)

BRiWALL AUSTRALIA

ACCESSORIES

10" Midi Interface Cable	35
Amiga Monitor or Disk Drv Extensn	36
Cable Connector BNC M/RCA F	6
Composite Video Cable RCAM/M 6	6
Control Centrer	155
Cable Gen/1	
To Amiga 1084	62
Cover A1084	35
Gender Changer/parallel Adapter	36
Ink Black Cart. Canon 1080A	29
Ink Colour Cart. Canon 1080A	36
Ink 2oz Bottle	
Black, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow	85
Ink 5.2ml Syringe	
Black, Cyan, Magenta, yellow	11
Ink Adapters for Canon PJ1080etal	5
Joystick-Bat Handle	50
Joystick-Ergo Stick	50
Joystick-Super 3 Way	65
Lightpen for Amiga	186
Modem-Mini A1000	170
Modem-Mini A500/A2000	170
Cover A2000	50
Modem Cable 500/2000 6 feet	30
Monitor Cable Amigen to 1084	45
Mouse-Boing Optical	180
Okimate Plug N Print-Amiga 500	150
Flicker Master	29
Printer Cable 500/2000	45
Parallel Printer	
Joystick winner 770	25
Ribbons - all types (From)	12
Ribbon Renew-Re-Ink w/no Equip	12
Star NX 1000R Colour Ribbon	25

BOOKS

1001 Things to do with Amiga	30
3D Graphics Programming +	40
AMIGA C for beginners +	35
Amiga C-advanced Programmers+	45
Advanced Amiga BASIC Book	35
Machine LangProgGdeCompt	40
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out Book +	45
Amiga DOS Inside & Out Book +	35
Amiga DOS Manual	50
Amiga DOS Quick Ref Manual	30
Amiga DOS Reference Manual	50
AmigaDiskDrives Inside & Out	50
Amiga Machine Language Book	35
Amiga Programmer's Guide	35
Amiga System Prgrmmrs Guide	60
Amiga Tips & Tricks Book	35
Amiga for Beginners	35
More Amiga Tips & Tricks +	35
ROM KernelRef, incids & Auto	75
ROM KernelRefExe&Lib&Devic	55
Amiga DOS Express	50
Elementary Amiga BASIC Book	30
Inside Amiga Graphics	40
Inside the Amiga with C	45
Disks for Books +	Call

GENERAL BUSINESS

Acquisition v. 1.3	429
Professional Draw	286
Becker Text	199
Citydesk V2.0	286
Data Retrieve	105
Data Retrieve Professional	360
Easy Ledgers	422
Excellence	359
Critics' Choice	380
Flow	143
Haicalc	86
KFS Accountant	430
Kindwords	129
Magellan	286
Maxiplan Plus	305
Maxiplan 500	239
Microfiche Filer	145
Microfiche Filer Plus	256
Microlawyer	86
Nag Plus v3.0	100
Pen Pal	198
P.H.A.S.A.R. v3	129
Pagesetter	170
Page Stream	269
Prowrite v2.0	180
Professional Pages 1.1	495
Publisher Plus	169
Reason	570
Security Analyst	89
Shakespeare	249
Superbase Personal 2	210
Superbase Professional v.3	475
Tx Ed Plus	115
Word Perfect	459
Word Perfect Library	190
Works - Platinum Edition	420

EDUCATIONAL

Adventures of Sinbad	72
Aesop's Fables	72
All About America	86
Animal Kingdom (Wonders of)	55
Decimal Dungeon	55
Dinosaur Discovery Kit	55
First Letters/Words	55
First Shapes	55
Fraction Action	75
Ghostly Grammar	75
Kid Talk	55
Kinderama	75
Linkword: French	43
Linkword: German	43
Linkword: Italian	43
Linkword: Spanish	43
Logic Master	55
Planetarium	100
Math-amation (College)	86
Mavis Beacon Typing	75
Perfect Score SAT	115
Puzzle Storybook (The)	59
Read & Rhyme	75
Read A Rama	75
Smooth Talker	59
Speller Bee	59
Surgeon	72
Word Master	75

ENTERTAINMENT

AAArgh	55
AD&D Heroes of the Lance	59
Annals of Rome	55
Arkanoid	45
Awesome Arcade Pak	72
Balance of Power 1990	75
Barbarian	59
Bard's II: Destiny Knight	59
Bard's Tale I	50
Bard's II: Clue Book	25
Battle Chess	64
Alien Syndrome	59
Ballistix	50
Blackjack Academy	47
Breach	59
Bridge 5.0	50
Bubble Ghost	50
California Games	69
Capone	50
Captain Blood	64
Carrier Command	70
Centerfold Squares	43
Chessmaster 2100	55
Chrono Quest	72
Clue: Master Detective	58
Craps Academy	65
Defender of the Crown	75
Double Dragon	60
Dragon's Lair	79
Dungeon Master	60
Earl Weaver Baseball	72
Empire	55
F 18 Interceptor	55
Faery Tales	70
Falcon	55
Ferrari Formula One	55
Fire Power	39
Flight Simulator 2	72
Fourth & inches	55
Galileo 2	90
Gone Fish'n	65
Grand Slam Tennis	72
Guild of Thieves	65
Hardball Baseball	65
Hole in One Miniature Golf	58
Hybris	65
Ice Hockey Super Star	72
Ice Hockey: Wayne Gretsky	72
Jet	72
King of Chicago	75
Kings Quest III	55
Knight Orc	65
Lance-a-lot	59
Last Inca *NEW*	58
Leaderboard World Class	65
Life & Death (surgical game)*	72
Lord of the Rising Sun	72
Marble Madness	55
Mean 18 Golf	55
Obliterator	58
Out Run	65
POW	50
Phasar Gun	72
Gunshoot	50
Platoon	65
Port of Calls	72
President's Missing (The)	65
Questron 2	50
Reach for the Stars	58
Rocket Ranger	58
Roger Rabbit	58
Romantic Encounters Dome	58
Rubicon Alliance	43
SDI	75
Scrabble	58
Sex Vixens from Space	40
Sex Vixens Hint Sheets	5
Shadow Gate	72
Shanghai	58
Space Quest 2	75
Space Station Oblivion	72
Star Fleet 1	79
Star Glider 2	58
Stellar Conflict	58
Strip Poker II	47
Sword of Sodan	72
TV Sports Football	72
Test Drive	59
Three Stooges	82
Time & Magic	58
4 x 4 Off Road Racing	59
Ultima IV	60
Universal Military Simulator	72
Video Vegas	50
Virus	45
War of Middle Earth	80
Arctic Fox	30
Zak McKraken	65
Zany Gold	72
Zoom	65

CREATIVITY GRAPHICS

Analytic Art	86
Animate 3D	209
Animation Effects	72
Animation Flipper	86
Animation Stand	72
Animator	143
Award Maker Plus	80
Broadcast Titler	428
Business Card Maker	86
Calligrapher v 1.05	186
Celebrity Cookbook	50
Comic Setter	109
Comic Setter Clip Art EACH	39
Deluxe Paint v3.0	229
Deluxe Photo Lab	215
Deluxe Video 1.2	186
Digi-Paint	115
Digiview 3.0	319
Digiview Gold for A500/A1000	319
Director	110
Drqw 2000	375
Express Paint v3	199
Fantavision	100
Flipside	65
Graphics Studio	86
Home Builder's CAD	259
Icon Paint	58
Media Font Products	30
IntroCAD	125
Invision by Elan Design	186
Lights, Camera, Action	125
Masterpiece Amiga Fonts/Clip Art	286
Modeler-3D	145
Movie Setter	135
Page Flipper	80
Page Flipper Plus FX	240
Photon Paint	135
Animator Apprentice	428
Photon Paint Surface Disk	49
Photon Video Cel Animator	229
Photon Video Transport Controller	429
Pixmate	109
Printmaster Art Galleries EACH	43
Printmaster Plus	58
Pro Video Plus	429
Sculpt/Animate 4D	715
Sculpt 3D	140
TV Show	135
TV Text	135
Turbo Silver Plus	286
Ultra CAD	358
Video Scape 3D 2.0	230
Video Titler 1.1	215
X-Specs	200
Zoetrope	200
Zuma Fonts each	50

SOUND/MUSIC

Deluxe Music Construction	143
Dr T Copyist II	393
Dr T Drums	36
Dr T KCS v 16a	329
Dr T MT32 Voices	70
Dr T Midi Recording Studio	100
Dynamic Drums	109
Dynamic Studio v3	286
Instant Music	60
M Intelligent Music	286
Midi Magic	215
Dr T Midi Interface	100
Music x	429
Perfect Sound A1000	130
Perfect Sound A500	130
Pro Sound Designer	224
Sonix	115
Sound Oasis	143
Sound Sampler	143
Soundscape Pro Midi Studio	215
Studio Magic	143
Synthia	143
Texture	213

UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

64 Emulator 2/Amiga 500	86
64 Emulator for Amiga 1000	86
A Talk Plus	115
AC/BASIC v 1.3	279
AC FORTRAN	422
Amiga Workbench 1.3	43
Amikit	58
Amiga Alignment System	59
Amiga DOS Toolbox	86
Arrexx	72
Assempro	143
Aztec C Developer Compiler	429
Aztec C Professional Compiler	286
Aztec C Source Level Debugger	108
BBS PC	215
Benchmark Modula 2	259
Benchmark Modula 2 - Simp A Lang	130
Benchmark Modula 2 - IFF Library	130
Butcher 2.0	55
CAPE 68K v2.0	129
CLI Mate	58
Cygnus Ed	119
DOS-2-DOS	79
DSM	97
Developer's Pak 2	143
Dlga v1.0	99
Disk-2-Disk	72
Diskmaster	72
FACC II	50
GOMF v3 with Hardware Switch	100
Gomf v3.0	50
Grabbit	42
Inova Tools	114
Lattice C + +	549
Latt C MS-DOS/AmigaDOS Cmplr	549
Lattice C V5.0 Developer Pack	429
Mac Emulator	255
Power Windows 2.5	129
Project D v1.1	72
Quarterback	95
Raw Copy v1.3	85
Super Back	129
True BASIC libraries EACH	72
True Basic 2.0	143
UltraDOS	69
Virus Infection Protection	72

AMIGA

IT IS OUR POLICY to advertise and carry the best products available at the best prices possible. OVER 700 PRODUCTS in stock now and more arriving daily!! IF YOU DON'T SEE IT LISTED PLEASE GIVE US A CALL.

Briwall Australia
P O Box 9
RIVETT ACT 2611

NAME.....PH (.....) .....

ADDRESS.....

CITY .....STATE .....POSTCODE .....COUNTRY.....

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	EACH	TOTAL

For complete list of products & prices, please tick ( )

BK/CARD - MASTERCARD NO: EXPIRY DATE

...../...../.....

Cheques payable to Briwall Australia

SIGNATURE: .....

COMPUTER TYPE:: .....

SUB-TOTAL ..... $.....

POSTAGE..... $...4.00.....

GRAND TOTAL... $.....

Convert your NTSC C64

and Technical Tips - from Jamie Grahame

To convert from PAL to NTSC:

a) C64

Change crystal Y1 from 17.734472 MHZ to 14.31818 MHZ.
Change VIC Chip Type No 6569 to 6567 (v19).
Change jumper E2 to E3.
New power supply.
Change C70 from 15 pF to 16 pF.
Change R52 from 330r to 680r
U17 may need to be changed to 906114-ø1

b) C64 B

Change crystal as above.
Change VIC chip as above.
Change jumper (probably open the track).
New power supply.

c) C64 B/3 [2 Ram Chips, 3 Ram Chips]

As above (C64B)
Open jumper J2 (cut track).

d) C64 BN/E [2 Ram, 2 Ram Chips, Short Board]

As for C64B
Open jumper J3 (cut track)

e) C128

Change Y2 crystal as for C64B.
Change VIC chip from 8566 to 8564.
Open jumper J1 (cut track).

At this time I don't have all information on the C64C short board (see C64 BN/E).

Technical Tips

● If you have a VIC 1541 disk drive, always turn drive on first, then the computer. This is so the reset from the computer gets the attention from the drive and it resets correctly.

● Can't read from or write to 1541 type drive. Power's on okay and reset's okay when computer turned on. Swap the two 6522s over and drive should continually run when switched on. Faulty 6522 so get it replaced.

● IF YOU TAKE A CHIP OUT PUT IT BACK THE SAME WAY or when someone applies power the chip will blow up. (As a friend of mine says "Once the smoke comes out it won't work any more because you can't put smoke back in."

● C64C - no sound. Replace fuse in the C54. This is not quite as easy as it sounds as the computer must be dismantled to get to the fuse.

● Cassette Problems. Firstly ensure that the cassette unit is not at fault.

a) Can't read from tape. Faulty 6526 (v1). This can usually be checked by swapping V1 and V2, then try if okay, and you don't need to use the Flat at the user port (Pin B), then leave else replace 6526.

b)Can't write to tape, tape won't start, tape not present. Replace MPV (6510) V7 on most boards.

● Keys not working from keyboard. Replace 6526 (v1).

Keys sometimes work. Pull keyboard apart and clean board with eraser thoroughly then follow with metho unless you have the carbon (black) pad board. If so just clean board with metho. Clean the rear of all keys with methoensuring you don't use too much pressure. ❑

Commodore computer PCB exchange service

◆ Same day certified mail despatch ◆
◆ Three months warranty cover ◆

Amiga 500 **$129**

Commodore C64, 64C **$99**

● Simply remove your faulty board from its casing
● Your board must be complete and in serviceable condition.
● Forward your securely packed board together with your remittance to:

Parcom PTY LTD
Whites Hill Shopping Village
Samuel Street
Camp Hill, QLD, 4152
Phone (07) 395 2211

BANKCARD/MASTERCARD/CHEQUE/POSTAL ORDER

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
PHONE.....PC.....
PAY BY CHEQUE..... B/C..... M/C..... Postal Order.....
CARD NO.....
EXPIRY DATE .....
SIGNATURE.....DATE.....

Beat the CHEATS

You Wouldn't Steal the Hardware
-Don't Steal the Software

Computermate Products (Australia) Pty. Ltd., hereby offers a reward of $500 to any person who provides information and/or evidence leading to the successful prosecution and conviction of any person, persons or organisation found guilty of illegally duplicating a software programme published by any of the following companies:

Aegis Development Inc., Antic Publishing, Antic Software, Berkeley Softworks, Britannica Software, Dr. T's Music Software, Elkon Enterprises, Equinox Business Systems Ltd., Free Spirit Software, Gold Disk Inc., Haitex Resources, Keystone Software, LMS Technologies Ltd., Micro-Systems Software, Newtek Inc., Polarware Inc., Professional Software Inc., Unison World.

If you want to help BEAT THE CHEATS and stamp out software piracy, you may in the first instance contact:

Mr. Ray Firth,
The Managing Director,
COMPUTERMATE products (australia) pty. ltd.
P.O. Box C64, Mt. Kuring-Gai, N.S.W. 2080.
Phone: (02) 457 8518. Fax: (02) 457 8739

Animation

Terrain - the Landscape Generator for Turbo Silver

by Dennis Nicholson

IN A NUTSHELL *Terrain* produces mountains, valleys, rivers, hills, canyons and water that can then be used in the *Turbo Silver* ray tracing animation package. I wouldn't go as far as saying *Terrain* is "God on a disk" but the program is capable of creating endless landscape formations. Though some input is required from the computer user to manufacture such natural wonders!

There are two versions of *Terrain* on the disk. *Terrain* and *Terrain FP*. The latter only runs on an Amiga fitted with the 68020/6881 co-processor chips, and will guru a standard machine. *Terrain* does not use fractals to manufacture its images, but relies on randomly generated triangle patterns. This is because the number of triangles needed to do fractal based mapping is much higher and the byte size of images would be gigantic. One megabyte Amigas would have to grow into nine megabyte Amigas.

So let's go mountain climbing

● Base camp:

Clicking on the *Terrain* icon brings up the work area. Opening the **Project** menu and selecting **New** is the only way to get the program up and running. **New** brings up the **Terrain size** requestor where you can select the size and number of triangles to be used. From there it is all downhill...err...uphill!

Making a mountain out of a mole hill - or alps to know what you are doing! The first thing to be seen in the work area is the **Camera**. It's the circle with a small straight line protruding out from it. The line is the "lens" of the camera. So wherever the line is pointing is the direction you ("cameraperson") are looking. **The Set F** command lets you raise or lower the angle of the camera. By selecting **Add Peak** you can place a large cross-hair on the screen, yes a mountain. If it is coloured blue it is telling you that it is still active. (Mount Vesuvius without the lava problems!)

When an object (camera, peak, valley or whatever) is active it can be moved, rotated, copied or deleted. Selecting **Size X**, **Size** Y or **Size XY** allows you to alter the length of **X** and **Y**, and thus increase or decrease the width of the peak. **Size** Z adjusts the height, if the Z number is minus the mountain becomes an instant valley. The **INFO** command brings up the **Peak Parameters** requestor. This gives you the information on your currently selected object. By clicking on **Show** you are giving a sine wave representation of the peak/valley.

The hills are alive with the sound of music...

● After placing, changing, scaling, sizing and setting your objects you can have a look at what the three dimensional version will be like. *Terrain* has three view modes - **Wireframe**, **Polygon** (removes hidden lines) and **Filled** (with a colour of your choosing).

Terrain can become rather boring as a stand-alone program, and it's not really designed to be used in that way. One of its pull-down menus is titled **Silver**. It contains two sub-menus, **Save Cell** and **Save Object**. If you save your image as a **Cell** it can then be imported into *Turbo Silver*, Impulse's ray-tracing program. It is then possible to begin a ray-trace using the cell image as a background. This gives you the advantage of at least knowing what background you have before a time consuming trace is completed. If you use a *Terrain* image in *Turbosilver* and you wish to set a different camera parameter, or alter the lighting on the image you will have to save it as an **Object**. Saving it as an **Object** does not save the camera light source information from the original *Terrain* creation.

Doing the mountain rap!

● Have you ever had the compulsion to wrap a mountain with tissue paper, or dollar notes, or strawberry-flavoured ice cream? Just asking ... some people have done some strange things in the past. I'm a little more conservative, I would wrap it in vanilla ice cream! I just happen to have a digitized image of vanilla ice cream stored on my hard drive and I want to wrap it around my mountain. What's so unusual about that? The *Terrain* software writers have written such a facility into the program (though they didn't specifically mention ice cream).

Prior to saving a *Terrain* image as a **Cell** to be used in *Turbo Silver* a special save requestor, titled **IFF Save**, is activated. This allows you to select a pre-drawn image, or digitized picture, and have it "wrapped" around a mountain on your **Terrain Cell** as it is saved. You will not see the results until you enter *Turbo Silver* and begin ray-tracing. Then it's just a matter of putting a glazed cherry on top!

Parting the red, blue and green sea

● So your mountain has turned into a glacier and you have water everywhere (no I'm not going to mention the obvious! ... and not a drop to drink!) The WAVES sub-menu lets you create wave terrains. It is possible to save the waves as a series of cells that can be animated in *Turbo Silver*. As with mountains, it is possible to "wrap" (lay) an image onto the wave surface.

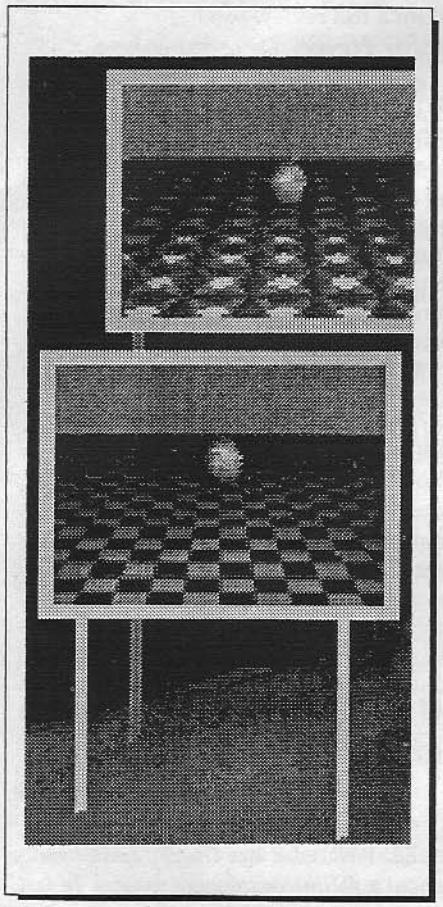
Grounded!

● Four ground types are supplied with *Terrain*, checkerboard, tile, octagon and flower patterns. These are objects to be used within *Turbo Silver*.

Have your ray-traced images been grounded lately by the lack of your creative juices flowing? Well it's time you came back down to earth and planted your feet squarely on terra firma! Why not rock down and see your Amiga dealer? Land some of those hard-earned dollars from your bank account on the Coun-

ter And Grab *Terrain!* I'm Shore it will get your ray-tracing coasting along in no time at all! ❑

Terrain by Impulse Inc. 6870 Shingle Creek Parkway. Suite No: 112. Minneapolis. Minnesota. 55430 USA. Phone: (612) 566 0221.



HEWLETT PACKARD PRINTERS

for your AMIGA (BY COMMODORE)™

(require Workbench V1.3)

DESKJET DTP

for the very best in

PAINTJET coloured graphics

for the ultimate in

HITECH HOUSE

105 Main Street,
Murwillumbah 2484.

(066) 723 800

phone now for our special pricing

MEGADISC

for the *AMIGA*

INFORMATION AND ENTERTAINMENT

LEARN HOW TO REALLY USE YOUR *AMIGA*

12 Disk Magazine Issues available

ASK FOR THE FREE CATALOGUE - ON - DISK

ALL issues of MEGADISC contain the information you need to make the most of your Amiga. Designed to be easy to use, all you have to know is how to click on the mouse buttons. Every issue is packed with original, not second-hand, information - articles, tutorials, reviews, free utilities, illustrations, where and how to get the hardware and software you need, along with the latest updates locally and overseas. With MEGADISC, you learn as you use, and you'll like learning. MEGADISC explains from the beginning, and entertains to the end!

NEW **Special offers!**

Order MEGADISC 1-11, MEGADOS and 4 free Public Domain Disks for $150 ! (You can order your PD disks later.)

BEGINNER'S PACK - 4 DISK SET

containing:
Best of MEGADISC, Best of PD Utilities, Best of Graphics and Games, and Catalogue in ***special disk box*** for $29

MEGADOS

AmigaDos Manual-on-disk,

with all you need to know about CLI, Workbench, 1.2, 1.3 and ARP and much more
$19.95
Price for current subscribers
$13.95
PAST AND CURRENT SUBSCRIBERS - RE-Subscribe for less!
$45 for a 3-issue subscription (free PD incl.)
$80 for a 6-issue subscription (free PD incl.)

700 PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS FOR $5.50 each, $4.50 for subscribers

All these disks are fully described on the free Catalogue-on-Disk

PD 10-Pack (10 selected PD disks in handy plastic box) $55

GET OUR 'GAMES PACK' - 10 Disks full of Games in plastic box - $55

3 Disk Animation Set $15 - AntiVirus Disk $5.50

WE DO NOT CHARGE FOR POST AND PACKAGING

All orders processed within 48 hours

WE ALSO TAKE BANKCARD , MASTERCARD and VISA ORDERS BY PHONE OR FAX

CONTRIBUTIONS OF ANY KIND ARE MOST WELCOME - PLEASE CALL

PLEASE ENQUIRE ABOUT OUR DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICE

I enclose a Cheque/Money Order for ..... or please charge my Creditcard
Mastercard/Bankcard/Visa No: ..... Exp: .....
Please send me: Catalogue-on-Disk AT NO COST: .....
ANY 6 issues of MEGADISC for $90 (please specify): ..... [$80 for re-subscribers]
ANY 3 issues of MEGADISC for $50 (please specify): .....[$45 for re-subscribers]
MEGADISC 1-11 and MEGADOS for $150: .....
The 4 free PD disks I want (2 in the case of a 3-issue sub) are: .....
OR please send your Catalogue-on-Disk now and I will choose the remaining disks later: .....
10-DISK GAMES PACK in box for $55: .....PD 10-Pack in box for $55 .....
BEGINNER'S PACK (4 DISK SET for $29) .....
MEGADOS *AMIGA DOS MANUAL-ON-DISK* FOR $19.95.....FOR CURRENT SUBSCRIBERS $13.95 .....
3 DISK ANIMATION SET for $15 ..... ANTIVIRUS DISK for $5.50 .....
Signature:_____
Name: _____
Address: _____
Postcode: _____ Telephone: _____ Date: _____

Send to: MEGADISC, P O BOX 759, Crows Nest 2065.
Telephone: (02) 959 3692 (all hours) FAX: (02) 959 3525

The Mega Entertainment Section

Edited by Phil Campbell

That's Entertainment

A round-up of this month's entertainment news and views.

Who's where?

● In an interesting sequel to last month's item on the Questor/ Ozisoft merger, Ozisoft have moved house. They now occupy offices in the same building as Questor, a little further from the heart of Sydney. By the time you read this, they should be nicely settled - and that means they will start letting us know a bit more about their new products.

New products on the way from Mindscape

● Mindscape have mapped out a release schedule for over 30 new titles between now and Christmas. We'll be reviewing the best of the crop as usual. Most exciting - judging by the title alone - will be TV SPORTS BASKETBALL, sequel to the incredibly successful TV SPORTS FOOTBALL. An Amiga version will be released first. Meanwhile, C-64 and IBM users will finally get to play the FOOTBALL version at about the same time. Look for both titles in November.

Microprose pours forth

● Microprose, once famous for producing incredibly complex simulation games, have widened their scope - mostly by buying out a number of other companies. Look out for *Rick Dangerous*, reviewed in this issue - an action packed vertically scrolling platform style game. Also on the possible hit list are *3-D Pool*, which includes a unique "move around the table" feature which allows shots to be played from any position. The Microprose range - including the classy MicroStatus label - is distributed in Australia by Questor.

Game with a conscience

● Questor are about to release *Rainbow Warrior*, a game based on the adventures of the ill-fated Greenpeace vessel of the same name. Fight pollution, conserve the environment and stop nuclear war - quite a challenge, and a pleasant change from blasting everything in sight. Watch out for a full review soon.

New from Pactronics

● *Chariots of Wrath* is the latest release from Impressions (UK). It is said to take arcade games into the next generation, combining arcade action with the depth and challenge usually only offered by adventure or strategy games. *Chariots of Wrath* gives you more: more action, more destructive weaponry, more variety, more traps, more aliens, more monsters, more surprises and more excitment.

● In *Search for the Titanic*, you join in an authentic simulation of the search for the Titanic. You begin as an experienced oceanographer. You must build not only your experience, but also your reputation as you have to attract commercial sponsorship. *Search for the Titanic* includes over 75 wrecks to explore, more than 100 navigational maps and charts and 47 ports of call. Realistic weather patterns and currents, sophisticated sonar, magnetometers, underwater cameras, mini-subs and bathyspheres. ❑

Letters to the editor

High scores

● I have enclosed some cheats and tips for Amiga games, plus a couple of high scores for your Amiga Hall of Fame. I hope that they are of some use to you in your excellent magazine.

Ian Malcolm,
Noble Park, VIC

Ed: Thanks Ian. You'll find your contributions scattered around these pages. By the way, you didn't have to say it's an "excellent magazine", but if you insist ...

Shoot-em-ups

● For your computer magazine I have especially compiled a guide for "shoot-em-up" games on the Commodore 64. I have been working on this for a few weeks and I hope you are pleased in the end result and hopefully will print it in your mag. I don't think a guide like this has been in your magazine before and would come as a nice change with the decline of the software reviews being present in your magazine lately. No offence.

Luke Lynde,
Zillmere, Qld

Ed: Well, what can I say? I hadn't really noticed a decline in software reviews. In fact, I thought it was just the opposite - especially over the last couple of issues. Maybe other readers would like to comment. The "guide to shoot-em-ups" is a good idea. Unfortunately, Luke hammered it out on an antique typewriter, without even double spacing. Submissions are usually only accepted by modem, or on disk; it's probably a good idea to get in touch with us before you spend too much time working on submissions. ❑

Name.....
Address.....
.....Postcode.....
Cheque ❑ Bankcard ❑ No:.....
.....Exp.....
Please send me ..... Copies of Commodore Annual 1989 at a cost of only $3.95 plus $1.00 P.&P.

Australian Commodore and Amiga Review
Commodore Annual 1989
Special offer - only **$3.95** while stocks last
It's got the lot
Disk drives ● Word processing ● GEOS ● BBS guide
User Groups ● Basic ● Machine Code

Amiga Hints and tips

HINTS AND TIPS keep flowing in at an alarming rate! Thanks to all our readers who have contributed. Please make sure you mention whether your hint applies to the Amiga or Commodore 64 version of the game.

This month we've got a heap of handy "code words" for you to try - Ian Malcolm of Noble Park sent the following.

International Karate +

● Type the following codes for a bit of extra entertainment while playing the game.

PAC makes the little Pac-Man appear
BIRD does the same with the bird.
PERI brings up the periscope.
FISH - have a guess.
FREZ freezes the game.

Cybernoid

● Typing RAISTLIN on the title screen gives infinite lives

Michael Middleton, of Dareton, NSW, offers the following gems ...

Double Dragon

● In two player mode get both players killed off until you have one credit left and the "continue" message is displayed on both sides of the screen. Press both fire buttons simultaneously and you should have infinite lives.

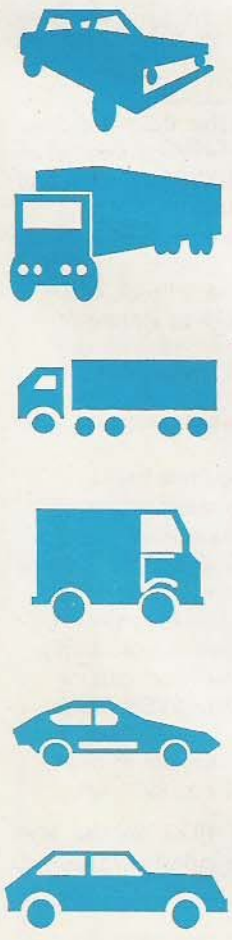
Also, if you type R U CALLING MY PINT A POFF! on the title screen and press return, you should be able to kill your opponent by pressing the DELETE key.

Exolon

● Type "ad astra" (in lower case) while on the high score table to get infinite lives.

Afterburner

● During play, hit backspace to



CLEAN UP YOUR AMIGA !

At last! An integrated monitor stand to give your Amiga 500 a neater more professional look. It attaches to the rear deck of the computer, the monitor sits on top and your cables and power supply are concealed beneath it.

- allows easy access to cables
- strong steel construction
- maintains efficient cooling
- reduces overall footprint
- raises monitor to proper eye level

Only $45 from Also suits C64, C128 & Atari ST!

ADVENT SOLUTIONS
32 Gertrude St, Ingleburn NSW 2565.
Phone (02) 605 9938

TELEPHONE NOW AND TELL US YOUR BANKCARD OR MASTERCARD NUMBER FOR IMMEDIATE FREE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA OR

I enclose my cheque/money order for $45 OR
Please debit my BANKCARD/MASTERCARD
No. . . . . Exp date. . . . .
Name: . . . . . .
Address: . . . . . .
. . . . . PostCode: . . . . . Telephone: . . . . . .

High Scores

Amiga

- Arkanoid - 466,190 G Smyth
- Bubble Bobble - 1,009,000 M Scanlan
- Denaris - 53,900 M Middleton
- Dragon Ninja - 105,030 R Zagami
- Double Dragon - 116,204 R Zagami
- Hybris - 749,680 M Webster
- ISS - 1,420,450 G Smyth
- Karate Kid II - 41,336 O Webster
- Leatherneck - 83,300 O Webster
- Major Motion - 50,658 O Webster
- Mindwalker - 306,214 P Schumacher
- Mousetrap - 10,120 C Webster
- Operation Wolf - 344,800 M Middleton
- Outrun - 3,053,976 R Zagami
- Offshore Warrior - 626,345 J Booth
- Pacmania - 556,280 I Malcolm
- Pow - 106,065 R Zagami
- Sidewinder - 385,800 I Malcolm
- Speedball - 10,335 GS and PS
- Starwars - 2,296,786 I Malcolm
- Test Drive - 96,841 M Scanlan
- Typhoon - 54,255 O Webster
- Whirligig - 7,428 J Scowen

Commodore 64

- Bangkok Knights - 36,800 N V Heeswyk
- INT. Karate - 113,700 N V Heeswyk
- Handball Maradona - Level M N V Heeswyk
- R-Type - 548,310 N V Heeswyk
- Robocop - 82,250 T Lockwood

pause the game and type in AGES (Sega spelled backwards, of course) causing the game to restart. Use the " " and " " keys to change levels. Simply fly to the top left hand corner of the screen to avoid incoming missiles and planes. Increase speed to full to avoid infra-red missiles coming from behind. Decrease speed on levels eight and 17 to avoid the rocks.

Flying Shark

● On the high score table enter the initials of one of the programmers while holding down the "5" key on the keypad as you enter the last letter -

RAB - invulnerability
KDJ - infinite lives
JGL - super shots
RLH - shooting 'smile'
HSC - screen will go black

Thanks, Michael. We'll print the rest of your hints next month.

Next, we've got a hot tip for *Elite* fans, submitted by Paul Millward of Salisbury North, South Australia.

"To enter cheat mode in the Amiga version of *Elite*, type in "SARA" when you are asked for the password, followed by the correct code. Start the game and press "*" on the numeric keypad; the "hack screen" comes up, allowing you to change values and add items to your inventory."

Paul follows with a huge list of "item codes", which we haven't got room to print in full. Here are some samples -

Number	Value	Item
23	02	Large cargo bay
28	01	Beam Laser
32	01	Docking computer
34	03	Galactic Hyperdrive

Try them out, and if there are enough complaining letters, we might even print the complete list next time.

Bombuzal

● Here are most of the codes you will need, together with the level they will take you to ...

8 - ROSS
16 - RATT
24 - LISA
28 - SINK
32 - DAVE
36 - BIKE
40 - IRON
44 - BIRD
48 - LEAD
52 - TAPE
56 - WEED
60 - VASE
64 - RING
68 - PILL
72 - GIRL
76 - SPOT
80 - GOLD
84 - PALM
88 - OPAL
92 - LOCK
96 - SONG
100 - SAFE
104 - WORM
112 - LAMP

Thanks, Malcolm. Now, how about a little competition? Try putting all the *Bombuzal* code words into a short story - in order, of course. We'll send a C-64 or Amiga game to the shortest, most entertaining entry. Make sure you specify what kind of computer you've got, and send your effort to Phil Campbell, PO BOX 23, Maclean NSW 2463. Who knows? We might even print the best one. ❑

Commodore 64 hints and tips

● Nick Van Heeswyk of Mt. Gambier, South Australia, has sent the following C-64 hints.

Kung-fu master

● Load the game, then reset. Enter POKE 34142, 128 followed by RETURN, then type SYS 32768 to restart the game. You now have endless lives.

Monty on the Run

● The password sequence for this game is as follows -

ROPE-JETPACK-PASSPORT-GASMASK AND THE BOTTLE OF RUM

Ghostbusters

● When you are asked for your name, type OWEN. For your account, type LIST. This will give you plenty of spending money.

RYGAR

● Load the game, press reset, then enter the following -

POKE 9551,165:
POKE 4050,77:
POKE 4055,77

Press RETURN, then restart the game by typing SYS 2325. You now have unlimited lives.

Netherworld

● Press 2, 4 and E all at once to enter the next pattern.

to disable sprite collisions in R-TYPE ...

```
10 FOR I 384 TO 412: READ A: POKE
I,A: NEXT
20 SYS 384
30 DATA 32, 86, 245, 169, 114, 141, 110, 8,
169
40 DATA 1, 141, 111, 8, 76, 14, 8, 169, 173,
141, 157,50
50 DATA 169, 96, 141, 156, 49, 76, 18, 8
```

After typing in the following program, first save it on a spare tape. Then RUN it, put in the R-TYPE cassette, and press the PLAY button.

Finally, Tony Sharpe of Cessnock, NSW, provides the following goodies. The first is for IO, which I reckon is one of the best shoot-em-ups of all time ...

IO

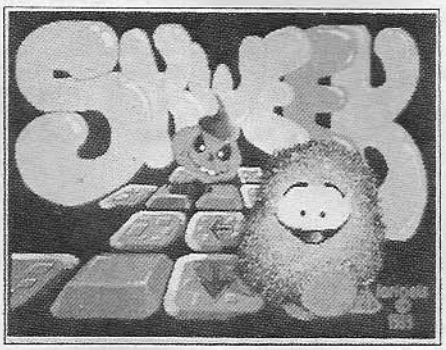
● First, load the program and reset the computer. Then;

POKE 25117, 173 for infinite lives
POKE 24969 with a number between 0 and 3 to set the starting level
POKE 27026, 0: POKE 27027, 173 to make your ship invincible
POKE 25080, 173 lets you keep the firepower you've earned, even if your ship gets destroyed.
To restart the game, type SYS 24576 followed by RETURN.

Ace II

● Enter DUSTY BUG on the high score table to become indestructable. ❑

SKWEEK



Worried about violence in computer games? Want a game that even your mum will enjoy? Then read on - Phil Campbell has found a game that's "skweeky clean", and good fun as well!

I DON'T WANT to sound sexist. I certainly would not want you to think I am a male chauvinist porker. And the last thing I want is a batch of angry letters from the Anti-Discrimination Board. But facts are facts. And the fact is, most non-male persons are not usually interested in computer games. Especially violent and aggressive computer games where the sole aim is to reduce everything on the screen to ash. Somehow, non-male persons - let's call them "women" for the sake of convenience - are just not interested.

From time to time, though, a game appears which cuts across these traditional gender boundaries. A game with universal appeal. It happened with *Pac-man*. It happened again with *Pingo*, a game featuring a cute looking penguin pushing ice-cubes around the screen and avoiding a tribe of deadly "Snobies". These games typically share two features. They are relatively non-violent, and they feature cute little creatures running around the screen.

Skweek, just released by French software house Loriciels, follows precisely in this tradition. In fact, new heights have been scaled in the "cute little creatures" department. I doubt that anyone will ever top the fuzzy orange thing that runs smiling around the blue-tiled screen. This little guy exudes cuteness from every fibre of his being. Sickening, I know. And it gets worse.

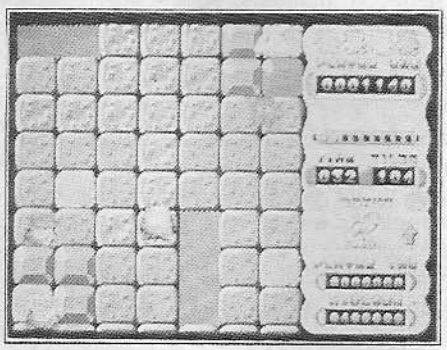
The aim of the game is to run over all the blue tiles and paint them pink. Naturally, there are all sorts of little nasties trying to stop you - but in this game, even the nasties are cute. There are blue turnip-creatures with big eyes and green hair. There are sheet-covered ghosts with appealing smiles. There are spikey headed characters with innocent eyes. And all of them are unbearably cute, but if you bump into them they explode. You, of course, explode with them, so the only thing to do is shoot them with your fireballs before they get too close - I did say "relatively" non-violent. And at least they die happy. You can tell by the cute little looks on their faces.

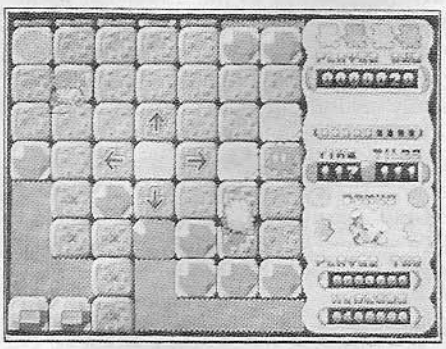
There is more. A lot more. Like the random bonuses that pop up on the screen. Ice Cream cones for extra strength, Running Shoes for extra speed, and little gift wrapped presents with mystery bonuses inside. And - before I forget - there are even some pastel coloured teddy bears for you to collect. I'm not sure what they do, but they sure are cute.

A game of this calibre would not be complete without a soundtrack. Music and sound effects are very important in creating atmosphere and tension. In this case, the background tune sounds remarkably like the theme from "Skippy." Sound effects are limited but timely - whooshes, splats and bangs in all the right places. The overall effect is ... well ... cute.

What else can I say? By my calculations I have already used the word "cute" ten times, and I have been desperately trying to avoid it. But what else can you say about a game that wants you to paint everything pink while you pick up ice cream cones and lost teddy bears? Anyway, that's why your mum and your girlfriend will love it. In fact, I'd almost guarantee that guys will enjoy it as well. *Skweek* is an incredibly addictive game. I can't get past level five - partly, of course, because my wife will not give me another turn.

Skweek is distributed in Australia by Pactronics (ph 02 407 0261). At this stage, there is only an Amiga version, which sells for $49.95, but you can get it in any colour you like. As long as it's pink. ❑



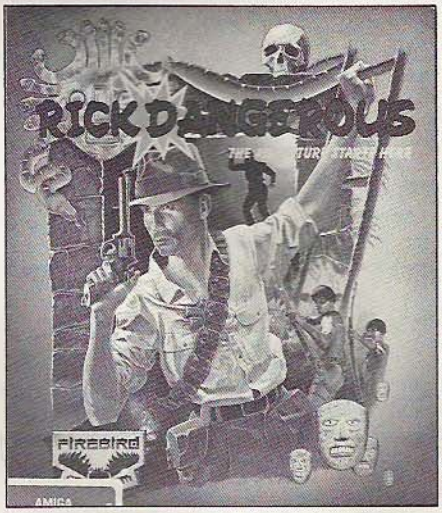


AMIGA

Review copy from Pactronics (02) 407 0261. RRP Amiga $49.95, PC $49.95.

Rick Dangerous

by Phil Campbell



RICK DANGEROUS is cool. Rick Dangerous has lightning reflexes and a ready trigger finger. Rick Dangerous doesn't know the meaning of fear. Rick Dangerous makes Indiana Jones look like a wimp - forget *The Temple of Doom*. Ignore *The Last Crusade*. Trade your movie tickets for a copy of *Rick Dangerous - The Adventure Starts Here*, and join in the action. Programmed by Microprose, a software house most famous for their incredibly complex simulations with 90 page instruction manuals, *Rick Dangerous* is different.

This game is simple. Instead of a manual there is a colour comic strip. Sadly, it's only four pages long, but it sets the scene nicely for the game. Rick, drawn by cartoon ace Ian Gibson, survives a plane crash in the Amazon. Hacking his way through the jungle, he finds himself outside the ruins of an ancient Aztec Temple. He steps through the door, and the game begins.

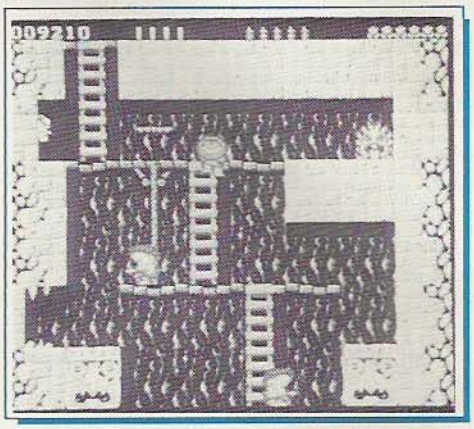
Your screen displays a series of tunnels, walls and ladders in cross section view. Rick stands in the upper left hand corner, ready for action. As soon as you touch your joystick, Rick springs to life - but so does a huge boulder lodged immediately behind him. Not a moment to lose - Rick must dive over the nearest ledge, race along a corridor, and drop down a narrow shaft to escape. Any hesitation will leave you feeling rather flat. This is a high adrenalin introduction; and it doesn't get any easier.

Moments later, Rick comes upon a network of ladders guarded by deadly Goolu warriors. One brush with these guys means instant death. They attack, and Rick responds with a blast from his shot-gun. Ideologically unsound, I know. He should have negotiated, but there just wasn't time.

Onwards. Tunnels, Goolus, deadly spikes protruding from all the wrong places - traps and hazards too numerous to mention. Each of them takes thought, timing and just a touch of raw talent.

Rick pauses to pick up a golden Aztec mask. A number of them are scattered around the corridors, and they are worth 500 points. In this case, however, Rick's only reward is a spring loaded spear in a painful place. Rick is dead. Rick starts again - from the top. Rick is very frustrated, but he keeps trying; after two or three hours, he is screaming and tearing out his hair. And this particular Rick Dangerous does not have too much hair to spare.

Rick Dangerous is a lot of fun. Infuriating. Dangerously addictive. But a lot of fun. Not that it is based on a particularly new concept - in fact, the gameplay has a lot in common with the ancient *Donkey Kong*, with the occasional touch of *Boulderdash*. But who cares?

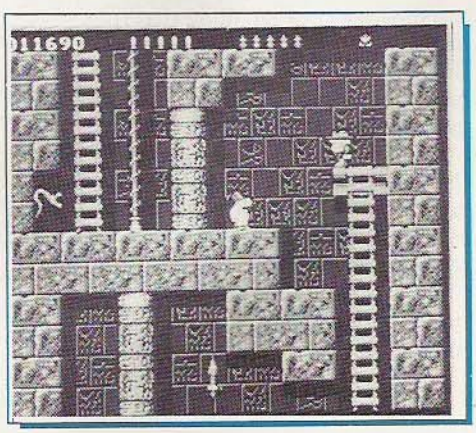


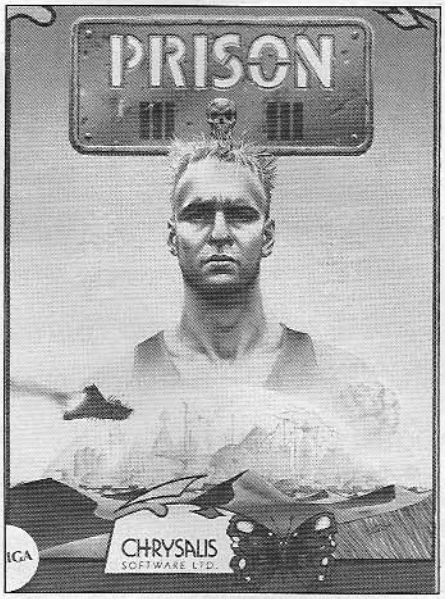
Graphics are nicely done, with plenty of detail and a touch of comical style. This is the only game I have ever seen with a "Black and White" option - designed to give the game an authentic 1940 adventure movie atmosphere. It worked; but I think I prefer Technicolor.

Sound effects alternated between a melodramatic musical score, pistol shots and spine tingling cries - all the "right stuff" for a game of this calibre.

All in all, *Rick Dangerous - the Adventure Starts Here* is hot stuff - action packed, well produced and absolutely impossible to turn off. I am stuck somewhere in the middle of the Aztec temple, with plenty of challenges ahead. In fact, if I get through, I will move on to the challenge of the pyramids, and then a final showdown with a bunch of bad guys. Don't hold your breath. ❑

Distributed by Questor, ph 02 662 7944, Atari ST and Amiga versions have a recommended retail price of $49.95. An IBM compatible version at the same price is expected soon, and the Commodore 64 disk version is bargain priced at $39.95.





by Luke Tattersall

JAG EDWARDS is a victim of circumstances, a casualty of corruption and injustice within the legal system of the day. Found guilty of a crime that he did not commit, he has been sentenced to live out his days on the penal colony of Altrax. Jag, however, intends to escape from Altrax and clear his name.

This is the background of *Prison*, a stylish new game from Chrysalis. It is an action/adventure game that really keeps you guessing at every turn - if it was a book you would say it was the sort you couldn't put down. There was a film a few years ago called *Escape From New York* (starring Donald Pleasence and Kurt Russell) - *Prison* is similar, if not in the actual story at least in the feel and atmosphere.

Jag Edwards is the character you control and his mission is to make his way around Altrax in search of an "Escape Pod" hidden somewhere on the planet. Along the way you have to collect items that are essential for your survival and will help you in your search for the escape pod. Some items you come across are of no use at all - other items, like an old neck tie and a plank of wood) seem useless at first, but as you progress you will realise the important part they play.

Graphics are very convincing. You actually feel like you are walking around with Jag. During the course of the game the hours tick by and night falls. Things become harder to see and the aliens come out in greater force. I actually breathed a sigh of relief when the sun began to came up again.

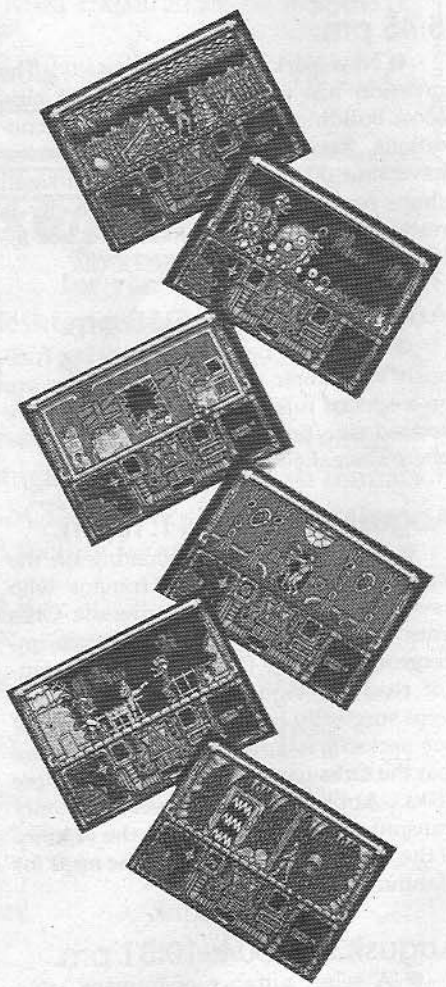
The top half of the screen shows Jag and the surrounding area and the bottom half shows your status. This section reveals such things as how many lives you have left, what you are carrying in your two pockets, and the elapsed time. The bottom window also offers an action menu - these options are used to make Jag search, pick up, or use objects. It is important to continually refer to the menu to make sure you don't miss anything. Sometimes the menu will offer you a choice of actions in a particular situation and one of them will be wrong, so be careful.

The game takes some time to load but the opening sound track makes the wait most enjoyable. It's a haunting, eerie piece of music that really sets the mood for the game - a pity it stops as soon as the actual game begins. The other sound effects are the walking noise made by Jag and the sound of the fights you have with the others on the planet. Probably the most terrifying noise is the one Jag makes when he is being choked to death by one of the aliens. (There are some other Sound FX: some music when you go into a deserted bar and some alien gibberish when you confront the stooge).

One great aspect of the game is that you can save your present game position. This means that next time you play you can pick it up exactly where you left off. This is great - it means that once you've made it through the easier sections you don't have to go through them again every time you play. Once a particular position is saved you can play the game as many times as you like from that position.

I must confess that *Prison* did not impress me much at first. But the more I played it the more exciting and challenging it became; and being able to pick up from where you left off means that it never really gets boring. In fact, it's getting better and better. ❑

Review copy from Mindscape International (02) 899 2277. RRP Amiga $49.95.



MANHUNTER New York™

What will the new century hold? Quite a few changes, according to Ken Simpson - if ***Manhunter*** *is any guide...*

August 27, 2004: 6 am.

● I am a manhunter. It's been two long, tedious years since the invasion. They came suddenly, like a thief in the night ... it was all over by dawn's first light. I have no idea how the rest of the world is doing ... outside communication has beeen suffocated.

5:45 pm.

● New York has been devastated. The invasion has taken its toll on the city. Most buildings are damaged. Living conditions have eroded. Most businesses have shut down; only a handful of small shops remain. Travel through the city is restricted, and most humans are not allowed out of their designated areas.

August 28, 2004: 5:15 pm.

● The Orbs have been working furiously since their arrival. It's like they are on a special mission of some sort. I have noticed significant changes in the atmosphere since their arrival.

August 30, 2004: 11:15pm.

● There are rumours floating on the street of a secret society. Humans who have banded together to drive the Orbs from New York. I hear they operate underground, where the tracking disks cannot read the signal. The tracking disks were surgically implanted in the backs of our necks. It is now common knowledge that the Orbs have had trouble with these disks. Apparently the disks can only transmit the location, but not the identity of the user as expected. Thus, the need for Manhunters.

August 31, 2004: 10:31 pm.

● A select number of humans were chosen by the Orbs to become Manhunters. I have no idea how the selection was made or how I was chosen. Tomorrow is my first day on the job ... and I have no clue as to my destiny. All they have told me is to read the "Manhunter's Field Guide" which they say will answer all of my questions ...

The "Manhunter's Field Guide" kindled my curiosity. I had delusions of being just like Harrison Ford in Blade Runner. I psyched myself up for the ruthless task ahead of me - to hunt down and kill my fellow human beings. Underneath my harsh treacherous exterior there was a noble motive. While tracking down humans for the Orb Alliance I intended to search for the human underground movement. With their help I would ultimately discover the true purpose behind the alien invasion - and stop it!

I was expecting this game to be a "winner". However, when the opening scene and credits came up on the screen I thought Sierra On-Line had just snatched defeat from the jaws of victory. But "never judge a game by its opening sequence". Even so, it is disappointing to see Commodore 64 graphics on an Amiga screen (especially when the sound is equally unimpressive).

Despite these initial impressions the overall game concept still had me intrigued. The game was written and designed by Dave & Barry Murray and I've enjoyed their work in the past. However, the lack of graphics quality in a 3D adventure game is glaringly obvious. This is the cost of porting games from lesser machines or trying to fit everything onto a single disk.

The "Manhunter's Field Guide" also contained a "walk-thru". A guide to the opening stages of play was helpful and quickly gave a good feel for the game. Suddenly you're on your own, depending on *Manhunter's* object oriented interface and a map of New York. In no time at all I was lost in the sewer. I had seen enough clues on the way to help me out of this situation. But I kicked myself for not taking more notice of them at the time. In fact, it was next day that the pieces fell into place and I realized that I could get out. I like a game that leaves your sub-conscious wondering. I couldn't wait to get home to see if my suspicions were correct.

As well as detective work, *Manhunter* requires you to master some co-ordination skills. These seem tedious and trivial at the time, but you'll find them an asset as you go on. And even when you do botch things up *Manhunter* gives you another try. Personally I'm into this "saving humanity" bit and the challenge is a little addictive. I couldn't play it everyday, but I'll come back to it.

Manhunter is a mixed bag - an exciting concept, let down by second rate graphics. Then again, it's only a couple of years ago that adventure games had no graphics at all. Like all Sierra products, this one is brilliantly packaged and documented. It's a game with real depth - it's just a shame about the graphics. ❑

Review copy from Ozisoft (02) 313 64444. RRP Amiga $ 61.95.

SimCity

Could this be the game of the year? Phil Campbell follows in the footsteps of Mayor Clint Eastwood, and finds that running a city can be darn good fun.

TODAY I AM the mayor of a small rural village. For a macho, laser totin' exspace ace like myself, this is quite a change. Gone are the split second reflex actions. Gone is the satisfying roar of an enemy ship exploding into a cloud of space-vapour. I have settled into a life of middle-class obscurity. I am playing *Simcity*. And I'm hooked.

Simcity is an absolutely brilliant piece of computer software. It is more than a game - it is a simulated city. A living, breathing city, with traffic on the roads, with miniature houses and shops and factories. And best of all, I am in charge. I am the mayor, I am the town planner - I am the guy who approves development applications. And there is no Independent Commission Against Corruption looking over my shoulder.

Which means, quite simply, that I can do whatever I choose with my simulated city. First, I can give it a name. "Philsville" has a pleasant ring to it. Or perhaps "Campbelltown?" In a few moments, my computer has generated an aerial view of the local area. Fertile plains, a rolling river - the perfect location for a bustling metropolis.

I decide to build my city from the ground up. I could have chosen to control a ready made version of Tokyo or San Francisco for a few decades, but I reckon there's nothing quite like that satisfying feeling that you made it yourself.

First, then, a few roads. I click on the "Roadworks" icon with my mouse, and move the pointer onto the main display. Roadways, complete with linemarking, are painted onto the screen as I move the pointer. This is easy - but at $10.00 a click, I need to keep an eye on my budget. Anything ambitious will have to wait until we attract a few more tax-payers.

Next, some residential zones. The method is the same; click on the icon, then on the main display. I arrange two blocks, one on either side of the main street. A commercial zone and an industrial zone complete stage one of the development.

Nothing will happen, however, until we connect the power supply. And before we can do that, we need a power station. I place it strategically, and lay cables to each block - point and click, just like building a road.

As the final connection is made, Philsville springs into life. Houses pop up like mushrooms, factories and shopping centres begin to appear in the industrial and commercial zones and tiny cars move back and forth on the streets. And this is just the beginning.

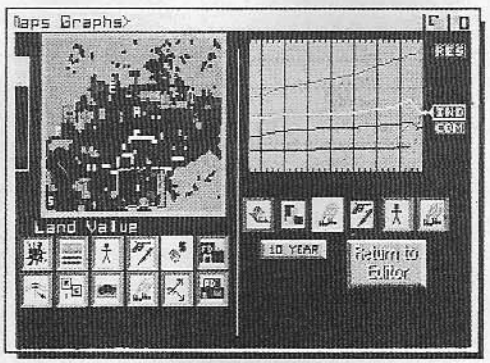
Planning is essential for good results. A special window displays maps and graphs with detailed demographic data - these help you to make strategic decisions. Perhaps you need a police station? Simply set the city map to display crime rates; "hot zones" appear in yellow and white, safe areas are shown in blue. Move back to the main display, and set up a police station wherever it is needed most.

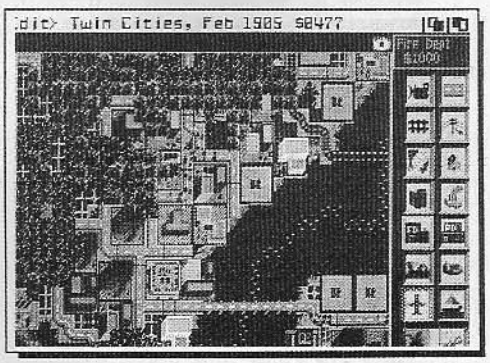
There are 12 map displays in all, from Traffic and Population Densities to Land values. Together with a series of graphs showing trends over time, they give you enough raw data to design exactly the city you want.

On the Amiga version, graphics are beautiful. A rich colour scheme brings the intricate details of the city to life. Screenshots of the Macintosh version look equally impressive. There are sound effects too, including digitised reports from the traffic helicopter. But that has to wait until you build an airport.

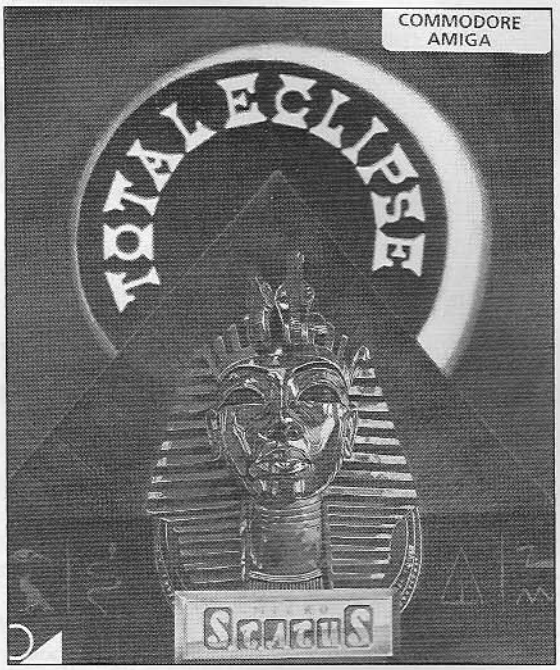
Simcity is simply a stunning game. My Amiga has been running for days at a time - Philsville has grown from a village of 800 people to a smallish city of 30,000. There have been some hard times - floods, fires and airline disasters - but we keep on bouncing back. After all, the people of Philsville love me. The last opinion poll gave me an approval rating of 83% - probably because I lowered the tax rate to 2%. Now that's my kind of city. ❑

Distributed in Australia by Dataflow (ph 02 331 6153), *Simcity* is well in the running for my Game of the Year award - at $69.95 for the Amiga and $49.95 for the Commodore 64, this game is an essential addition to your software collection. Even if you have to sell off your trainset to afford it.





Total Eclipse



Phil Campbell sets out on an Egyptian adventure, and discovers that saving the world can be hard work ...

MY HEART pounds as I enter the chamber of Nephthys. There is only one hour left. Only an hour until the moon moves in front of the sun, triggering an ancient Egyptian curse. Only an hour until the world is utterly destroyed. No wonder I feel a little tense.

My task sounded simple at first. All I had to do was make my way through the pyramid, find the Temple of the Sun God, and solve a simple puzzle. Success promised wealth beyond my wildest dreams. Failure? Large scale fireworks, just as soon as the sun and the moon are aligned in a total eclipse.

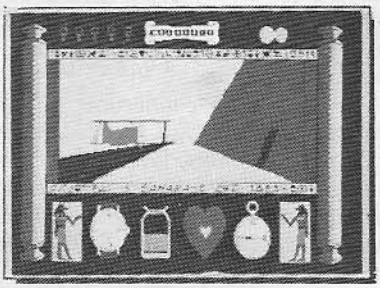
Now that I am here, of course, things are not quite so simple. My water jar is almost empty, my torch battery is fading fast, and I'm lost. They said to draw a map as I went. I tried, but there were just too many doors and too many levels.

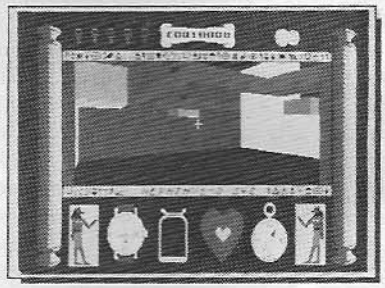
This is *Total Eclipse*, a stunning new game for Amiga and IBM compatible computers. If the elusive sensation of "Being There" counts for anything, then this is one of the best games I have ever played. The fast moving 3D perspective views - dubbed Freescape 3D on the box lid - really work. *Total Eclipse* is more than a game. It's an experience.

As you move your view changes in real time. Quickly. Smoothly. As if you were really there. Naturally, this technique is not new. It has been tried before. But it has never worked like this.

Past attempts have been slow and jerky, full of unrealised potential. Games that you admire for a moment before you play something else. *Total Eclipse* is different. Moments after the title screen has dissolved, you find that you have actually walked inside a pyramid. And there is no turning back.

There are some limitations, of course. You suffer from tunnel vision, with what





can best be described as a Ned Kelly view of your surroundings - all the action takes place in a strip across the upper half of your screen, and you have no peripheral view. To make matters worse, you have the equivalent of a very stiff neck. To look around, you have to actually turn and face the direction you want to see. But these are minor irritations. It's more fun being there in a Ned Kelly helmet with a stiff neck than never having been there at all.

The lower section of your screen displays a beautifully crafted heiroglyphic style control panel. A watch shows elapsed time, a compass shows your heading, an image of the sun shows the progress of the eclipse, and a small red heart pulsates as an indication of your health. Your torch is essential in darkened rooms - an icon toggles it on and off. Don't forget to switch it off when you're not using it. Finally, a glass jar shows your water supply. The level gradually drops as the game progresses, and you will need to find as many reservoirs as you can to replenish it.

The Amiga version of *Total Eclipse* can be controlled by mouse, joystick or keys. A panel of control icons are provided for "mouse mode", though I rarely used them. Generally I found myself using the cursor keys to move about, and the mouse to aim and fire my gun. The system is very flexible - all controls are active, so you can switch between them at any time.

Sound effects are very well done, but unfortunately you have to make a choice, you can either hear what's happening in the game, or play along to a dramatic eight minute sound track - a hackle raising number with an authentic Egyptian flavour and a dramatic sounding pipe organ. A nice touch, and with eight minutes between repeats, it shouldn't prove annoying. ❑

Released by Questor (ph 02 662 7944) on the new MicroStatus label, *Total Eclipse* is a top quality game. At $49.95, it represents very good value - a long term challenge, and a heck of a lot cheaper than a ticket to Egypt.

RRP Amiga $49.95.

Educational software

Fun School 2

Much has been promised, little has been delivered... that's the state of play with Amiga educational software. But things are improving, and we're planning to keep our finger on the pulse. JENNY McDONNELL, an experienced teacher, checks out the FUN SCHOOL 2 series from Pactronics...

REMEMBER THE wide mouthed frog? When I was younger, he was doing support roles in a few corny jokes. Now he's back as the main attraction in what looks like a new career direction. This little fellow is the star of *Fun School 2 For 6-8 Year Olds*, an educational package produced by *Database Educational Software*. As a born comedian and long time entertainer he keeps one jump ahead of anything your little Freddy can dish up in a package of games aimed both at entertaining and educating.

Currently, there are three titles in the *Fun School 2* series - one for the under-six, one for six to eights and one for over eights. Each of the series contains a collection of eight games aimed at improving both your child's computer literacy and basic mathematical and language skills.

Working in schools has taught me that kids love computers. Computers can make even the most boring things seem interesting - and that screen can look so good! Introduce a kid to computers and going back to books seems a bit like riding a pushbike when you've got a Ferrari - good exercise but not half as exciting. Its always good to see more educational software.

Load up *Fun School 2* and you're greeted with a colourful menu featuring the ever present wide mouthed hero. A quick click of the mouse and your child is on the way to some froggy fun. Mostly he or she will be rewarded by colourful graphics and some challenging games. All the games can be increased in difficulty if things are getting a bit dull, and games with word lists can have the lists extended.

To my mind none of the games were brilliant but most were useful. A number of games could be improved with a little more attention to detail. Take *Caterpillar* - a cute version of "hangman". Rather than leaving you with some poor fellow dead, failure to guess the missing word simply means a caterpillar goes hungry. Although this was one of my picks of the pack it could have been better if it gave the player more incentive to continue. After struggling with a problem your efforts are rewarded with the very bland "play again?" being displayed on the screen - not highly motivating. For 6-8 year olds some of the words are pretty tricky - what is an "anorak" anyway?

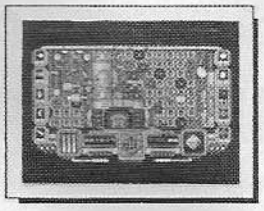
Other games (for example *Bounce*) require skills that are more suited to Eddie Charlton than a junior primary kid.

Games I thought useful were *Number Jump* which dealt with multiplication, and *Treasure Hunt* which basically is a memory game that requires you to use a grid code. *Packing* is a good game for improving mouse skills and recognising shapes, but for an Amiga the graphics are boring.

Similarly *Maths Maze* was a good idea but lacking in excitement. It requires you to guide your froggy friend along a maze of stepping stones. However he is met at intervals by robot guards (what robot guards are doing in a fish pond I'm not sure) who will not let him past until he can answer a mathematical question. Personally I think something dramatic should happen to the robot when the correct answer is given, but instead the whole screen replaces and he just disappears - all very disappointing really.

Even with its shortcomings, *Fun School 2* will still keep your primary aged kids usefully entertained. It has a good range of games which should be helpful to any child. For teachers, the producers have some good ideas for how the software could be used in a classroom situation, and you could probably think up lots more. The only question left is where will the frog go from here?

Review copy supplied by Pactronics (02) 407 0261. RRP $49.95 Amiga and PC.



Feel like a challenge? Custodian was just too hard for Greg Munro. But read on - perhaps you can do better ...

YOU LEARN something new every day. A columbarium is defined in the Oxford dictionary as a "building with niches for reception of cinerary urns." If guard duty in an alien columbarium sounds like your idea of fun, then try *Custodian*, a new game from Hewson.

In *Custodian*, "your job is to protect the ancient warlord's ancient remains from the energy consuming parasites that infest the tomb..." These parasites drain not only the energy level of the tomb, but your own as well, in devastatingly quick time. Their relentless attacks, in waves of four or five at once, make *Custodian* a very difficult game.

Gameplay is via joystick or keys. The humanoid figure you are controlling looks like a two-dimensional cardboard cut-out hunchback, apparently bent double from the weight of the rocket thing on his back. He walks along, or flies using this propellant back pack, over a scrolling background maze of weird plumbing and skull-marked sarcophagi. For an Amiga game, the graphics are quite ordinary.

The scenery and gameplay of *Custodian* reminded me a little of *Obliterator*. In *Obliterator*, Drak must complete his mission before the spaceship explodes. In *Custodian* you must collect all the alien pods and destroy them in "pod annihilation chambers" before the parasites suck the tomb's power dry, which causes it to shut down, killing you in the process. I did not find this a huge problem, however, as most times I did not stay alive long enough to see the tomb's power level drop appreciably anyway!

Your little android Quasimodo has a choice of weapons and must reload with fresh ammunition as he goes. *Custodian* is somewhat more elaborate than *Obliterator* at this point in that you can't just pick up ammo lying around like Drak did. You have to duck into an armoury and buy it, assuming you have enough credits to do so. You may choose from such goodies as Vertical electro bolts, Diagonal multiplasmas, and Megaclear smart bombs. There are ten to choose from, each doing various amounts of damage, and each more effective on different types of attackers.

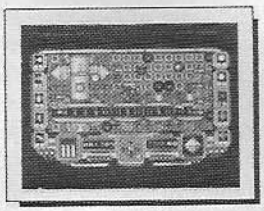
Finding and collecting pods is not easy. Direction indicators tell you roughly where to go to find one, but they only work if you aren't carrying one already. It took me a long time to work out what they looked like, having several times picked one up by accident, only alerted to the fact by the funny electronic noise that running over them produces. Even when you manage to capture a pod, you still need to find your way to an annihilation chamber, through the constant barrage of alien parasites.

Sometimes Teleport chambers help, if you can find one and transport to another nearer the annihilation room. Teleports give you back 256 energy points, which is nice, but cost 100 credits for the ride. You get more credits by killing parasites and collecting pods, and then spend them all replacing the ammunition you've used to earn them. Just like the monthly budget!

Once you get a pod to the annihilation chamber, your task is not over. The pod is released to bounce and sway all over the pitch-black chamber. With the joystick you control a pair of red sights.You must keep the pod within the sights and press the fire button to destroy it. This is extremely difficult! It's about as hard as shooting down a Mig29 in F/A-18 with the cannon. As many times as not, the pod escapes back into the maze before you can destroy it.

I didn't enjoy *Custodian*. It's the kind of game that only a ten year old video parlour whizkid could ever win. If that's you, you might like it, but I prefer a game that is challenging - one that provokes you to try again and gives at least some intimation of achievability. If a game has to be impossible, then it should at least keep you coming back because of the intrinsically fun gameplay and/or interesting graphics. The most interesting thing about *Custodian* was learning that "columbarium" comes from the Latin for "pigeon-house". Which is entirely appropriate - this one is strictly for the birds. ❑

Review copy from Pactronics (02) 407 0261. RRP $49.95 Amiga.



Any **three** disks for $14.95.

That's right! You can have any three Fish Disks or Amicus Disks for $14.95. We have the complete range from Fish 1-238. *Other disks on offer:-*

Catalogue Disk
Complete description of Fish 1-238, plus a large range of commercial programs. Tips on using public domain software too.

CAT....$5.00

Super Workbench!
Upgrade your Workbench disk in one blast. Include:-
* ARP 1.3 for faster, more consistent CLI commands.
* JazzBench - Workbench replacement.
* Mackie - Screen blanking, Hot Keys plus more.
* Several other invaluble enhancements.
* Instructions on installation.

SWB....$8.95

Anti-Virus PAK V10
Upgraded often to handled every known strain, our new Anti-Virus disk contains protection against virtually all the dangerous species. Includes instructions.

AV10...$14.95

Latest Graphic Demos!
2MB Walker Demos I or II (two disk sets)
2WD1....$9 or 2WD2....$9
1MB Walker Demo I - 1WD1....$5

Disk Utilities
* Top Disk copier - mouse driven, easy to use.
* Directory Utility - keep your disks organised.
* Track and Sector Editor - view secret messages.
* Disk Crammed Full! Other hand picked utilities.

DUTE $8

Diskmaster
* Truly professional file management.
* A must for hard disk users.
* View pictures, read text, play sound samples.
* Copy, erase, rename files or directories.
* View two directories at once.
* Recommended by Commodore Review!

DMAS.....$59 (Unbeatable Price!)

Aegis Graphic Starter Kit
*** Start out in animation cheaply.**
*** Still only $129!**

Call for top prices on Professional Page and all other Gold Disk or Aegis products.

C64er's... call now for a free catalogue with top prices on hundreds of products.
ORDER ONLY TOLL FREE HOT-LINE : (008) 252879

Special of the month!

Amiga-Live!
Issue Four.
Yet another three disks of the best Fish software recently released.
Compacted and tested.
$24.95

Enquiries: PHONE (02) 817-0011
Credit Card and C.O.D. accepted over the phone.

ORDER FORM
Send cheque or money order made out to Prime Artifax, or use your credit card.

Name:_____ Day Phone:_____
Address: _____
Post Code: _____ Credit Card (tick) VISA ○ M/C ○ B/C ○
Number: ❑❑❑❑ ❑❑❑❑ ❑❑❑❑ ❑❑❑❑ Exp: ❑❑/❑❑
Signature: _____
Order: _____
_____
_____

POST TO: Prime Artifax, 9 Augustine St, Hunters Hill 2110
(Allow $2.50 for postage air mail where possible. N.T, W.A. and S.A. are $5)

GOLD RUSH!

Andrew Baartz steps back in time to check out ***Goldrush****, an animated adventure game from Sierra. His findings are mixed ...*

"The Gold Rush is On!" - or at least so the manual says confidently at the beginning. Well, pardner, are youall goan t' come west t' make yer fortchoon? If this is "you" then get ready for Sierra On-Line's Wild West *Gold Rush 3D* Animated adventure. It may be just your cup of tea (or should it be coffee?).

The program opens in Brooklyn Heights, New York in the year 1848. You are Jerrod Wilson, a bit of a milksop, the proverbial 84 pound weakling who works as a clerk. Sure you have ambition, you have gone places in the firm. Maybe in another twenty years you will be an executive, but meanwhile ... back at the ranch. Your brother disappeared years ago, today you receive a letter saying "Come West - Paw has died" - are you going to go?

"What does Jerrod's future hold? Will he continue with the nine to five routine (yawn) of a secure yet somehow unsatisfying career? Or will he break free of his chains and head out west to where the action is? His fate lies in your hands."

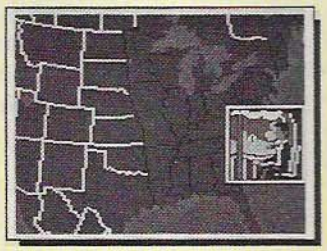
Your goal is to go from Brooklyn to California to find Jake, your brother, and to get rich. In doing so you face puzzles and a race against the clock. This seems to be a good setup for a game. Enough challenge and interest to keep you going, and a big enough picture to challenge you for some time. I am not a country boy at heart, I am a city-slicker born and bred, so in a way it is written for me, but it just doesn't quite get me as an idea.

If that is not enough, the game play lets it down. The graphics are clumsy and no better than an IBM. Things happen slowly - each frame has to be loaded from disk, though if you have enough memory some are saved in a buffer in RAM. Even at their top speed, the action is interminably slow, and if there is another character or two on the screen then you may as well go for a cup of coffee. The sound is also quite inadequate. The Amiga has four sound channels capable of reproducing almost any sound, and they choose to just feed in a simple "compu-note" and have it sound like a C-64 game! Come on guys, you can do better than that!

My rule of thumb is that if I can't get somewhere in fifteen minutes of a game then I give up. Guess what. I persevered with this one, I really did. I tried for an hour and a half and got nowhere much - and that is with a turbo Amiga!

What can I say that is good about it? The documentation is nice! A quite interesting docu-novel on the Gold Rush (in America of course) is included which is a mini-history. The instruction manual is nicely bound in textured cardboard and reasonably clear, with a somewhat helpful 'walk-through' for beginners. The offered backup seems adequate, with hint booklets available and an on-line service if you can afford the phone bills. The disks are of course copy-protected with a manual password. I cannot lie, I do not like copy protection, I wish we could be more honest, and the software houses could release things at a decent price.

Gold Rush does not make good use of the power of a machine like the Amiga. The story is good and engaging, but it is let down by poor program design. This one is only for history loving adventure game freaks. If you're not, don't be in any rush - *Gold Rush* is probably not your style. ❑



Review copy from Ozisoft (02) 313 6444. RRP Amiga $61.95.

DeluxePaint III Tips
from Owen Webster

- Two clicks on the custom brush tool will allow you to define a brush as a polygon.
- The ESC key will exit you from text mode and into draw mode.
- The cursor keys will move the picture away form the menu strip and toolbox.
- Choose a screen format with no more colours than you really need. This conserves memory and saved files are smaller.
- Free the stencils rather than switching them on and off to conserve memory.
- You can create the illusion of extra colours in medium res mode by interweaving single pixel columns of related colour.
- Experiment with the tools while holding the CTRL key down for some great effects.
- Mirroring will not work outside of a magnified area of screen.
- Be careful when using the spare screen, it is easy to save one picture with the title of the other. If this happens check the "Backup.pic" file, all may not be lost.
- If things start to act strangely, you could be headed for a GURU. So save immediately.

Disk Validator problems
by Andrew Dunstall

- Recently I came across a way of restoring a disk that had trashed its Disk-Validator (thus rendering the disk useless). This was a godsend to me as this type of disk corruption occurs somewhat frequently. The following remedy may, or may not, be common knowledge. Hopefully it will help someone with a box full of un-Validated disks.

If disk corruption occurs, a requester box will appear asking for volume 1 to be inserted. The 1 directory contains, among other things, a file called Disk-Validator. After clicking on the cancel gadget two more requesters appear saying the disk has been corrupted and use DiskDoctor to restore it. From this point I warm-booted and went into the Workbench

CLI and created a directory in RAM containing various AmigaDOS commands. (Those of us with one disk drive probably already have their own custom RAMdisk for shunting information from disk to disk). Next I assigned DF0:C to RAM:C (so the corrupt disk could be worked on). I then inserted the corrupt disk and typed the following:

```
makedir ram:l
copy df0:l/Disk-validator ram:l
assign l: ram:l
```

This procedure is similar to assigning your disk's C directory to RAM. Thus the Amiga, instead of looking for the Disk-Validator on the disk, picks it up from RAM. Problem solved. Now you can copy the RAM:l (containing Disk Validator) directory to your corrupt disk and it should function normally. The RAM:C directory I mentioned earlier needs only to contain a few commands: ASSIGN : MAKEDIR : COPY and perhaps Dir to see how things look. ❑

Where can you get over 2.4 Megabytes of software for $24.95?

From the editors of the Australian Amiga Review

Amiga-Live! issue three.

Three disks of hand picked public domain software, graphics and demonstrations.
We crunched them to fit.
We increased the floppy disk access speed by a factor of **400%**.
Now you can collect quality software cheaply, quickly, from people whose judgement you can trust.

Contents Of Issue Three - ***NEW FORMAT***

Bally(AR) - Blackbox(S) - Pacman(AR) - Castle(GAD) - World(AD)
Graphics(AT) - Vacbench(H) Plot(Ed) - AMC(UT) - Tunnel(AT) - Pz15(S)
Tetrix(S/AR) - Blitlab(UT) - FracGen(AT) - BootIntro(UT) - Diet Aid(PR)
Mouse Util(UT) - Atari-Emulator(H) - Furnish(PR) Mackie(UT)
AD= Text Adventure AT=Artistic AR=Arcade Ed= Eductional GAD=Graphic Adventure H=Humerous PR=Productivity S=Strategy T=Technical UT=Utility

PHONE (02) 817-0011
TOLL FREE (008) 25 2879
Credit Card and C.O.D. accepted over the phone.

ORDER FORM

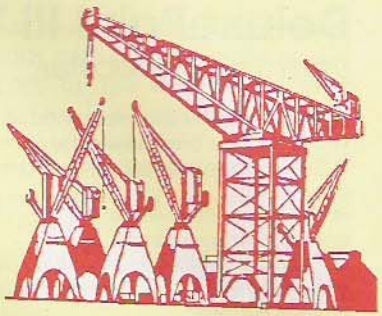
Send cheque or money order made out to Prime Artifax, or use your credit card.

Name:_____ Day Phone:_____
Address: _____
Post Code: _____ Credit Card.(tick) VISA ○ M/C ○ B/C ○
Card Number: ❑❑❑❑ ❑❑❑❑ ❑❑❑❑ ❑❑❑❑ Exp: ❑❑/❑❑
Please rush me issue three of Amiga-Live! I understand I will receive three disks within 14 working days of receipt of this order. Signature: _____

POST TO: Prime Artifax, 9 Augustine St, Hunters Hill 2110

Adventurer's Realm

by Michael Spiteri



G'Day, welcome to the Realm - Australia's only adventure section.

If you have any adventure problems, maybe one of the Realm's hint sheets will help you out. Otherwise, I have solutions to many other games, and if nobody here can help you then I'll print your problem and maybe some other adventurer can put you back on the road. I collect hints and tips for all games, so send them in if you have some to spare. The address to write to is:

Adventurers' Realm
1/10 Rhoden Court
North Dandenong
Victoria 3175

If wargames are down your avenue, resident wargaming expert Barry Bolitho will answer your queries, so write to the above address, marked "Wargame Section".

Finally, don't forget Kamikaze Andy is waiting in his Dungeon to help with all your role-playing queries. His address is:

Realm's Dungeon
44 Hawkesbury Drive
Willeton
WA 6155

Free hint sheets

● The following hint sheets are available free of charge!! Just enclose a stamped addressed envelope. The Realm has given away over 10,000 hint sheets over the last two years, which means certain hint sheets frequently run dry. Therefore a maximum of four hint sheets per person will be available. Choose from the following:

- Bards Tale 1,2,3
- Zork 1,2,3
- Hitchhiker's Guide
- Hampstead
- Hobbit
- Castle of Terror
- NeverEndingStory 1
- AdventureLand
- Borrowed Time
- Faery Tale
- The Pawn
- Pirate Adventure
- Deja Vu
- Dracula 1,2,3

Game of the month

Sleeping Gods Lie

For the Commodore Amiga.

● With such a dramatic title, you'd expect a dramatic game! Well, I'm not sure if I would use that exact word to describe the game - but most certainly the plot!

How would you react if all of a sudden a little old man dropped dead on your doorstep with a piece of metal in his hand that has the power to raise a powerful sleeping god? I suppose the chances of that happening these days would be quite rare, and would probably be an advertising gimmick for some new vitamin tablet.

However, if the name of the so-called god was N'Gnir, and you were currently living in a land where goblins and hobbits roam, trying to survive under the powerful but vicious rule of the evil Archmage and his henchman, then you might just ponder a little longer about what lies before you.

That's where the game begins, with you walking around your home, deciding whether to search for N'Gnir and wake him with this little metal gadget. A step out of your door takes you into a very violent wilderness where horrible little tackers are throwing things at you. Well, you won't stand for that so you conspicuously start throwing those pebbles which you found on your living room floor at the painful creatures. By stepping outside your door, you have decided to take up the quest for N'Gnir, a quest that will take you through eight kingdoms! (A total of 94 locations).

Everything is displayed graphically on a scrolling 3D landscape, more like *Mercenary* rather than *Bards Tale*. You move around using either mouse, keyboard, or joystick (or even all together!).

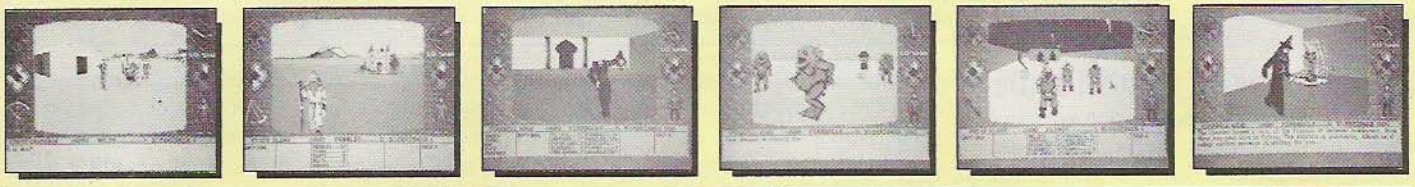
You pick up objects and weapons by moving over them, and switch between things you are carrying using the function keys. All the characters you meet are displayed in full colour and animation, and actually take up a good part of the screen! Graphics are very good, very smooth, and very convincing.

The makers describe the game as a combination of strategy, adventure and action. It certainly contains elements of adventure games - the occasional text description, the numerous locations, the various problems set upon you. Then it has role-playing elements such as strength and magic factors. It most certainly has action - everywhere. In fact, the arcade element seems to control most of the game as you try to literally battle your way through all the kingdoms. A good joystick is a must.

Sleeping Gods Lie is a very fast moving game with great sound and graphics. It is a game that tries to bridge the ever closing gap between adventure and arcade style games, and almost succeeds. Role-playing gamers will like it more than adventurers, although it does provide a form of escape from the run-of-the-mill brain stalking adventures, and I'd rather see adventurers running to *Sleeping Gods Lie* than *Space Ranger*.

Excellent packaging and documentation, great graphics, good playability earns it an A plus in the Realm. If you are looking for something different but still perplexing and challenging, then take a look at *Sleeping Gods Lie*.

By Empire Software
Distributed by Questor (02) 662 7944
RRP Amiga $69.95



The Dungeon
by Kamikaze Andy

Dungeonmaster

● Undoubtedly one of the best RPG's ever released, *Dungeonmaster* from FTL Products has tortured and delighted many role-players worldwide with its excellent graphics, superb sound effects, but most of all, its totally absorbing gameplay. The Amiga version requires a minimum of 1 meg.

The plot itself is fairly simple - explore a 14 level dungeon with a group of up to four characters, with the final goal of retrieving a magic staff and using the staff to defeat the evil load of chaos. Along the way you will be confronted by many fiendish puzzles, and of course, the usual bunch of unemployed trolls.

Presentation is in 3d perspective, similar to the graphics window found in the *Bard's Tale* series. Your character's statistics will be displayed across the top of the screen, and input is via keyboard or mouse.

Much has been said about the graphics of *Dungeonmaster*, and it isn't hard to see why. The walls that surround you are highly detailed, and the monsters which attack you are truly spectacular. Large rats come to life with breathtaking animation, and when you finally confront the red dragon, be prepared to be amazed!

Sound effects are excellent, but unfortunately, these are limited in number.

Dungeonmaster incorporates a new system of magic and spellcasting by using symbols instead of words to cast spells. Spells are cast when the correct symbols are joined together from a list of symbols, all having different effects when mixed differently.

Dungeonmaster has spawned numerous clones, sequels and additional data disks. *Dungeonmaster II* is apparently set in outer space, which just goes to show that *Dungeonmaster* is destined to be a classic of our time.

Distributed by OziSoft (02) 313 6444
RRP Amiga $61.95

Problems, Problems, and more Problems

● In the dark and dank shadows of the Realm lies many an adventurer, usually with little hair (the result of constant hair pulling). Among them are Zorkers, Barders, Helmers, Hitchhikers. Children and adults and the aged. However, still there is hope for their survival of sanity - you! Yes, you expert and experienced adventurers can help these wallowing degenerates...

Adam Pride of Elanora Heights in NSW is in tears after being unable to get back from the Plain of Light in *Phantasie III*. Help needed!!!

Then we have Tracey Logan of Marsden in Qld. *Rigel's Revenge* is causing tremendous parmucles. Lost in a desert, stuck before a tank, and facing difficulties entering a house just to name a few of Tracey's problems.

A. Stivala has stopped laughing and is now leaning over the edge of sanity in *Red Moon*. He cannot seem to open the safe in the treasure vault!

Noel McAskill cannot kill the witch in *Jinxter*. Any takers?

P.J.Diddams is stuck in *Times of Lore*. Problems trying to destroy the evil Lyche!!

Ken Eustace of WA is stuck in *Lucifers Realm*. He wants to know how to get past Adolf Eichmann, and also how does he stop John Booth shooting him in the head (painful!). Then, in *African Safari*, how do you get the snake off the paddle?

Arazok's Tomb is troubling Tony Lundberg. He want to know how to avoid getting killed by the Terians, and how to get past Zud when he appears the second time around. Also, what are the wand and the prism used for?

James Turner is having great problems getting through the gate is the ageing *Bastow Manor*. I expect heaps of responses for this problem.

Bastow Manor is also troubling L. Aylmer of Bundaberg in Qld. He/she has got into the house but cannot seem to make much progress.

Finally, Gavin Jackson is stuck in *Golden Path*. He wants to know how to get the stick of yellow incense. Also, how do you get to the golden tomb? ❑

Help, Help and more Help

● Thanks to all who supplied hints and tips for those who need it and those who don't. Yes, folks, you've guessed it, everyone's favourite part of the Realm, where all the juicy hints come out and the wallowing peasants are put out of their misery.

Tips for *Red Moon* (Supplied by C.Holmes of Burringbar, NSW)

● Wear the gloves to get the sword.

● East the mushroom to enter the secret cupboard.

● Wear the linen shirt to wear chain mail.

● Put pills in meat and give to dog.

● Obis open sarcophagus.

● Rubber boots to enter metal room.

Tips for *Arazok's Tomb* (Supplied by Tony Lundberg, Kempsey NSW)

● To get past Zud you just simply use the sword, which you should have found in one of the rooms in the Twin City.

Tips for *Space Quest II* (For Severian, supplied by Running Man)

● To get past the hunter you will need to get a spore from the bottom of the mailbox screen and throw it at him.

● To get past the monster in the cave you will need the gem. Hold it in your hand and he won't come near you.

● To get past the whirling monster, throw him the puzzle!

Tip for *Lords of Time* (For Maree Reynolds, from A Stivala, Spence ACT)

● You do not need to take the Porsche, and as far as I know, you can't do it anyway. What you should do, however, is to examine it to find the petrol, which is useful when you find the way ahead blocked by the wooly mammoth! ❑

Adventurer of the Month

● No doubt many will agree with me for making Dorothy Millard of Croydon, Victoria, Adventurer of the Month for supplying all the following adventurers with a doorway to hope....

For: Dot the Granny

Game: *Quest for the Golden Eggcup*

Help: After you have sat on the seat and find yourself in another room, examine straw to find a credit card then show card to man and he will ferry you across.

Game: *The Help*

Help: To get past the Griffin, insert dart in the reed to make a blowpipe which penetrates his thick skin (MS: Nasty!!) and turns him to stone (MS: Even nastier!). To get into the castle, pick lock with the needle. The stones become stepping stones to cross the river. The mirror is used later in the game to deflect the shimmering light.

Game: *Imagination*

Help: To get past the dogs, change the wind direction by giving the map to the woman at the top of the tower. To deal with the bull you must fire the gun in theWW2 bomber.

For: Ron McCorkill

Game: *Colossal Caves*

Help: The pirates' treasure is in the maze alongside any items stolen from you.

From west end of hall of mists go s.e.s.s.s.n.e. to the brink of pit then e.nw to a dead end and there should be a chest.

For: Mr. J. Serrio

Game: *Rigels Revenge*

Help: To get into the tank, wear the Rigel uniform then go up.

For: David Couche

Game: *Thermonuclearwargames*

Help: In the War Room you must sit at the terminal, insert the podule then push button and you will be asked for an access code which is 340COL009MAG.

For: David Lear

Game: *Subsunk*

Help: To open the safe wear the stethoscope, turn left twice then right.

Game: *Kayleth*

Help: To get the seeds you must first plant the bulb in the compost to grow then wait about twelve times until the Tea flower bursts open. At the southerly corridor you must fire plasma at the bricked up wall.

Game: *NeverEnding Story*

Help: To get the key out of the room full of rats you must enter N AND GET KEY.

For: Maree Reynolds

Game: *King Solomons Mines*

Help: Keep the red herring until you reach the second anthill, then drop fish.

Thanks Dorothy, and everyone else who helped!! That's all until next month in Adventurer's Realm. ❑

Adventures for sale:
The Pawn, Jinxter, Deja Vu, Lancelot, Lord of the Rings I & II, Bards Tale I.
All still in boxes with instructions. $20 each or $120 the lot. Phone (02) 523 7529.

Advertisers Index

Advent	57	Hard Disk Cafe	39
Amiga Annual	30	Hi Tech	55
Amiga-Live	69	Home Entertainment	36, 37
Amiga Xmas	39	H & R Wholesale	33
Artscape	9	Interlink Software	43
Best Software	5	Island by Mail	48
Briwall Australia	50, 51, 52	Lazarus Ribbons	15
Classified ad	71	Maxwell	27
CM Computers	11	Megadisc	55
Commodore Annual	56	Mindscape Internat'l	OBC
Commodore	31, 47	OziSoft	41
Computer Discounts	13	Pactronics	3, 7, 17
Computermate	IBC, IBC, 53	Parcom	53
Computermart	2	Proton	11
Computerscope	49	Questor	29
Computer Spot	20, 21, 22, 23	Roseneath	39
Desktop Utilities	11	Subscriptions	10
Disk magazines	6	Whites Computers	9

Variable Dither - Computed internally at 30 bits per pixel (over one billion colors). Gives you over 100,000 apparent colors on screen.

Unmatched.

Super BitMaps with Auto-Scrolling - Real-time scrolling on up to 1024 pixels high or wide image with full overscan display.

Sophisticated.

Flexible.

Flexible Text Rendering - Allows for anti-aliased fonts, Rainbow Fonts and Transparent Fonts and more.

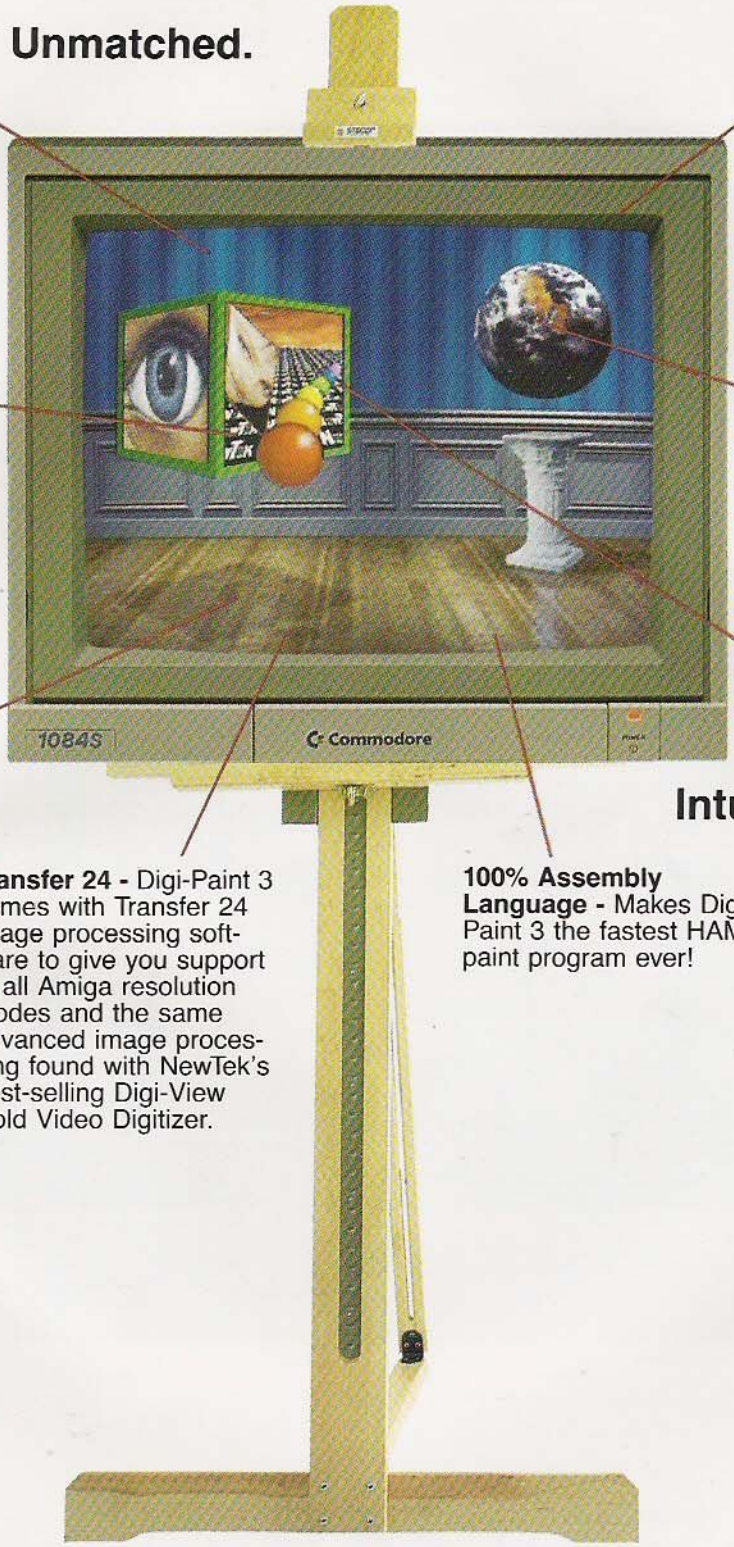
Colorize - Play Ted Turner and add color to black-and-white images or change colors on already colored images.

Revolutionary.

Powerful.

User-Controllable Transparency - Allows real time control of the amount of transparency and the location of the light source.

Texture Mapping with Anti-Aliasing - Gives you super-fast warping and stretching of any image.



Intuitive.

Unlimited.

Transfer 24 - Digi-Paint 3 comes with Transfer 24 image processing software to give you support of all Amiga resolution modes and the same advanced image processing found with NewTek's best-selling Digi-View Gold Video Digitizer.

100% Assembly Language - Makes Digi-Paint 3 the fastest HAM paint program ever!

The Ultimate Paint Program:

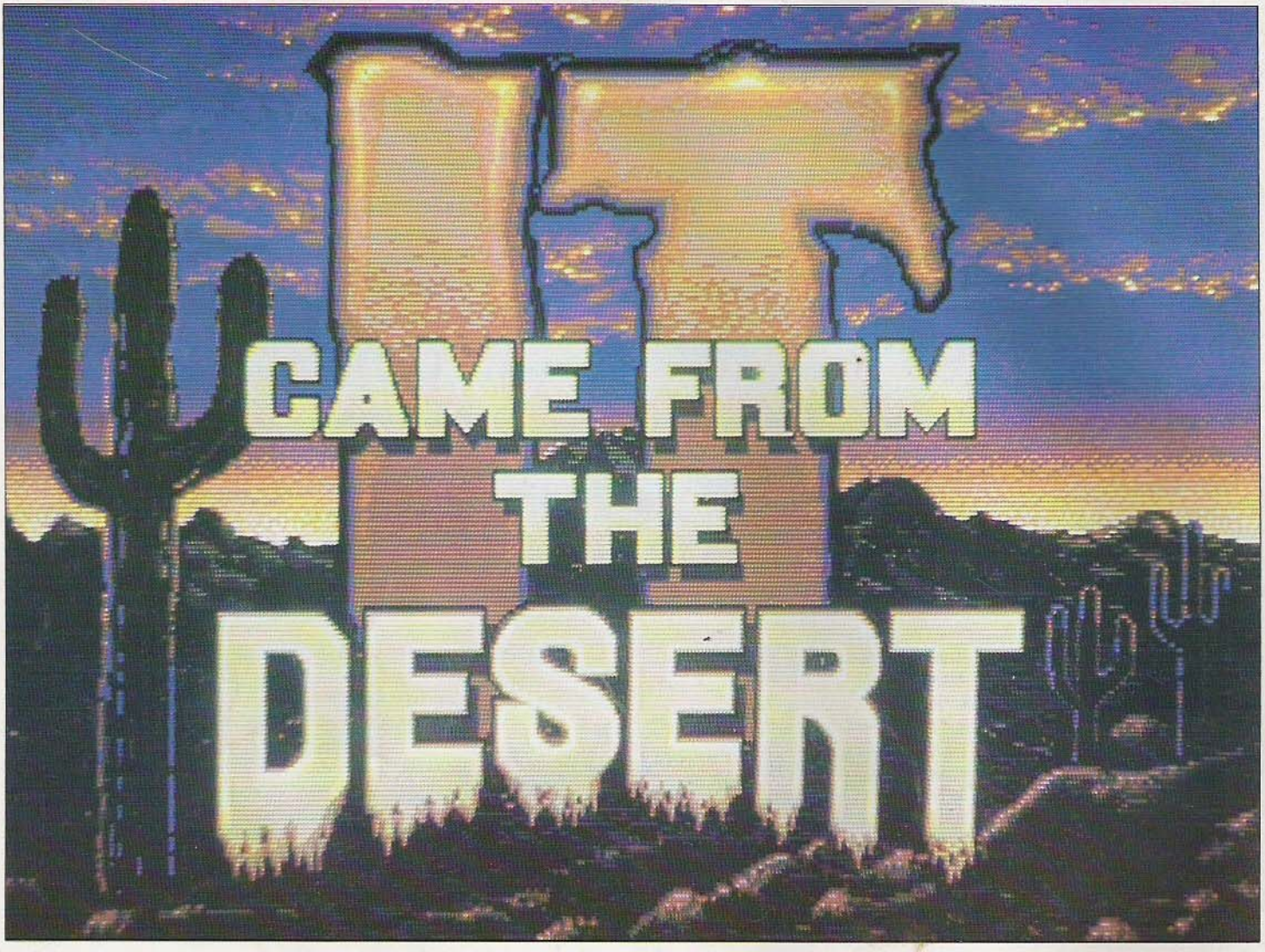
DIGI·PAINT 3™

Distributed in Australia by
COMPUTERMATE products (australia) pty. ltd.

Only $129.00

Digi-Paint 3 is available now at your local Amiga dealer.
Or call (02) 457 8118

NEWTEK INCORPORATED



Distributed by
Mindscape International
5-6 Gladstone Rd
Castle Hill, NSW 2154
Phone: (02) 899 2277
Fax (02) 899 2348

MINDSCAPE
INTERNATIONAL

Available in
the following
format: Amiga